

---

**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-001**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND IMPLEMENTING A PROGRAM TO CHARGE  
MITIGATION RATES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF EMERGENCY AND NON-  
EMERGENCY SERVICES BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR SERVICES  
PROVIDED/RENDERED FOR THE SAUK VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT.**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
RONALD P CARTER III  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 01-08-19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

shown in "EXHIBIT A," which may include any services, personnel, supplies, and equipment and with baselines established by addendum to this document.

**Section 2.** A claim shall be filed to the responsible party(s) through their insurance carrier. In some circumstances, the responsible party(s) will be billed directly.

**Section 3.** Sauk Village Fire Department may make rules or regulations and from time to time may amend, revoke, or add rules and regulations, not consistent with this Section, as they may deem necessary or expedient in respect to billing for these mitigation rates or the collection thereof.

**Section 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Village Board of Trustees concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in open meetings of this Village Board, and that all deliberations of this Village Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal actions were in accordance with all legal requirements.

**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**Section 6:** The Mitigation Rates lists in Exhibit A will increase based on the annual percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), as developed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor, whichever is more. Rate adjustments will occur on the anniversary date of this ordinance/resolution to keep the fire department's cost recovery program in conformity with increasing operating expenses.

*(Intentionally left blank)*

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **MITIGATION RATES BASED ON PER HOUR**

#### **MOTOR VEHICLE INCIDENTS**

##### **Level 1 - \$500.00**

Provide hazardous materials assessment and scene stabilization. This will be the most common "billing level". This occurs almost every time the fire department responds to an accident/incident.

##### **Level 2 - \$550.00**

Includes Level 1 services as well as clean up and material used (sorbents) for hazardous fluid clean up and disposal. We will bill at this level if the fire department has to clean up any gasoline or other automotive fluids that are spilled as a result of the accident/incident.

##### **Level 3 – CAR FIRE - \$700.00**

Provide scene safety, fire suppression, breathing air, rescue tools, hand tools, hose, tip use, foam, structure protection, and clean up gasoline or other automotive fluids that are spilled as a result of the accident/incident.

#### **ADD-ON SERVICES:**

##### **Extrication - \$1,500.00**

Includes heavy rescue tools, ropes, airbags, cribbing etc. This charge will be added if the fire department has to free/remove anyone from the vehicle(s) using any equipment. We will not bill at this level if the patient is simply unconscious and fire department is able to open the door to access the patient. This level is to be billed only if equipment is deployed.

##### **Creating a Landing Zone - \$450.00**

Includes Air Care (multi-engine company response, mutual aid, helicopter). We will bill at this level any time a helicopter landing zone is created and/or is utilized to transport the patient(s).

**Itemized Response:** You have the option to bill each incident as an independent event with custom mitigation rates, for each incident using, itemized rates deemed usual, customary and reasonable (UCR). These incidents will be billed, itemized per apparatus, per personnel, plus products and equipment used.

#### **ADDITIONAL TIME ON-SCENE**

Engine billed at \$450 per hour.

Truck billed at \$550 per hour.

Miscellaneous equipment billed at \$350.

This will be the most common "billing level". This occurs almost every time the fire department responds to an incident.

**OPTIONAL: A fire department has the option to bill each fire as an independent event with custom mitigation rates.**

**Itemized, per person, at various pay levels and for itemized products use.**

## **ILLEGAL FIRES**

**Assignment - \$450.00 per hour, per engine / \$550.00 per hour, per truck**

When a fire is started by any person or persons that requires a fire department response during a time or season when fires are regulated or controlled by local or state rules, provisions or ordinances because of pollution or fire danger concerns, such person or persons will be liable for the fire department response at a cost not to exceed the actual expenses incurred by the fire department to respond and contain the fire. Similarly, if a fire is started where permits are required for such a fire and the permit was not obtained and the fire department is required to respond to contain the fire the responsible party will be liable for the response at a cost not to exceed the actual expenses incurred by the fire department. The actual expenses will include direct labor, equipment costs and any other costs that can be reasonably allocated to the cost of the response.

## **WATER INCIDENTS**

### **Level 1**

**Basic Response:** Claim will include engine response, first responder assignment, perimeter establishment, evacuations, first responder set-up and command, scene safety and investigation (including possible patient contact, hazard control). This will be the most common "billing level". This occurs almost every time the fire department responds to a water incident.

**Billed at \$450 plus \$50 per hour, per rescue person.**

### **Level 2**

**Intermediate Response:** Includes Level 1 services as well as clean up and material used (sorbents), minor hazardous clean up and disposal. We will bill at this level if the fire department has to clean up small amounts of gasoline or other fluids that are spilled as a result of the incident.

**Billed at \$1,000 plus \$50 per hour, per rescue person.**

### **Level 3**

**Advanced Response:** Includes Level 1 and Level 2 services as well as D.A.R.T. activation, donning breathing apparatus and detection equipment. Set up and removal of decon center, detection equipment, recovery and identification of material. Disposal and environment clean up. Includes above in addition to any disposal rates of material and contaminated equipment and material used at scene.

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 19-001,

“AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND IMPLEMENTING A PROGRAM TO CHARGE MITIGATION RATES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF EMERGENCY AND NON-EMERGENCY SERVICES BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED/RENDERED FOR THE SAUK VILLAGE FIRE DEPARTMENT,”

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on May 8, 2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 9<sup>th</sup> day of January 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-002**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
ESTABLISHMENTS" OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RONALD P. CARTER, III  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 02-26-19

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 19-002**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ESTABLISHMENTS" OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the "Corporate Authorities") regulate the license classification and fees and the number of licenses that are available for the sale and distribution of alcoholic beverages within the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities may from time to time amend the text of the Village in order to ensure it contains the total number of liquor licenses available of the Village and also to ensure the license classification and fees.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1:** Section 6-62 "*Closing hours*" of Article II "Licenses" of Chapter 6 "Alcoholic Beverage Establishments" of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the following underlined language to read, as follows:

(g) It shall be unlawful for the holder of an R-1, R-2 or R-3 license to sell alcoholic beverages except:

(1) On Monday through Saturday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m. the following morning;

(2) On Sunday between 12:00 noon and 12:00 midnight;

(h) It shall be unlawful for the holder of any Class R-1, R-2, or R-3 license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor between 2:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. of any day; except on Sunday which shall be from noon until 12:00 midnight.

**Section 2:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.


*The remainder of this page intentionally left blank*



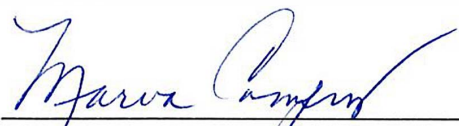
**ADOPTED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION	PRESENT
BREWER	X				
CARTER	X				
GRANT	X				
TATES	X				
TODD	X				
ZUPON	X				
BURGESS					
TOTAL	6				

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, on this 26th day of February 2019.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of

“ AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, “ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ESTABLISHMENTS” OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,”

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on February 26, 2019

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-003**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE,  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS AMENDING  
CHAPTER 18 (BUSINESS AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS)  
BY ADDING ARTICLE XIX, ENTITLED "REGISTRATION OF  
DEFAULTED MORTGAGE AND VACANT PROPERTY"**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RONALD P. CARTER, III  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees  
of the Village of Sauk Village on 03/12/2019.

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 19-003**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS AMENDING CHAPTER 18 (BUSINESS AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS) BY ADDING ARTICLE XIX, ENTITLED "REGISTRATION OF DEFAULTED MORTGAGE AND VACANT PROPERTY

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees desires to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the incorporated area of Sauk Village and maintain a high quality of life for the citizens of the Village through the maintenance of structures and properties in the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees recognizes properties with defaulted mortgages and subject to foreclosure action or foreclosed upon and vacant properties (hereinafter referred to as "Registrable Properties") located throughout the Village lead to a decline in community and property value; create nuisances; lead to a general decrease in neighborhood and community aesthetic; create conditions that invite criminal activity; and foster an unsafe and unhealthy environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees has already adopted property maintenance codes to regulate building standards for the exterior of structures and the condition of the property as a whole; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees recognizes in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare a more regulated method is needed to discourage Registrable Property Owners and Mortgagees from allowing their properties to be abandoned, neglected or left unsupervised; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees has a vested interest in protecting neighborhoods against decay caused by Registrable Property and concludes that it is in the best interests of the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens and residents to impose registration requirements of Registrable Property located within the Village to discourage Registrable Property Owners and Mortgagees from allowing their properties to be abandoned, neglected or left unsupervised.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village as follows:

The Board finds that the implementation of the following changes and additions will assist the Village in protecting neighborhoods from the negative impact and conditions that occur as a

result of vacancy, absentee ownership, and lack of compliance with existing municipal regulations and laws.

SECTION 1: That the foregoing "WHEREAS" clauses are hereby ratified and confirmed as being true and correct and are hereby made a specific part of this Ordinance upon the adoption hereof.

SECTION 2: That the Board does hereby amend the Village of Sauk Village Code of Ordinances by amending Chapter 18, entitled "Business and Business Regulations", by adding Article XIX, entitled "Registration of Defaulted Mortgage and Vacant Property" which shall read as follows:

## **CHAPTER 18 – BUSINESS AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS**

### **ARTICLE XIX - REGISTRATION OF DEFAULTED MORTGAGE AND VACANT PROPERTY**

#### **Sec. 18-1130.-PURPOSE AND INTENT.**

It is the purpose and intent of the Board to establish a process to address the deterioration, crime, and decline in value of Village neighborhoods caused by property with defaulted mortgages located within the Village, and to identify, regulate, limit and reduce the number of these properties located within the Village. It has been determined that Owner-occupied structures are generally better maintained when compared to vacant structures, even with a diligent off-site property Owner. Vacant structures or structures owned by individuals who are economically strained and unable to meet their mortgage obligations are often not properly or diligently maintained, which contribute to blight, declined property values, and have a negative impact on social perception of the residential areas where they are located. It is the Board's further intent to establish a registration program as a mechanism to help protect neighborhoods from becoming blighted through the lack of adequate maintenance of properties that are in Default or Defaulted, and to provide a mechanism to avert foreclosure actions through timely intervention, education, or counseling of property Owners.

#### **Sec. 18-1130.1-DEFINITIONS.**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

**Default** shall mean that the mortgagor has not complied with the terms of the mortgage on the property, or the promissory note, or other evidence of the debt, referred to in the mortgage.

**Enforcement Officer** shall mean any law enforcement officer, building official, zoning inspector, code enforcement officer, fire inspector, building inspector, or other person authorized by the Village to enforce the applicable code(s).

**Evidence of Vacancy** shall mean any condition that on its own, or combined with other conditions present, would lead a reasonable person to believe that the property is vacant. Such conditions may include, but are not limited to: overgrown and/or dead vegetation; past due Utility notices and/or disconnected Utilities; accumulation of trash junk or debris; abandoned vehicles, auto parts and/or materials; the absence of furnishings and/or personal items consistent with habitation or occupancy; the presence of an unsanitary, stagnant swimming pool; the accumulation of newspapers, circulars, flyers and/or mail; statements by neighbors, passers-by, delivery agents or government agents; and/or the presence of boards over doors, windows or other openings in violation of applicable code.

**Foreclosure or Foreclosure Action** shall mean the legal process by which a Mortgagee, or other lien holder, terminates or attempts to terminate a property Owner's equitable right of redemption to obtain legal and equitable title to the Real Property pledged as security for a debt or the Real Property subject to the lien. The legal process is not concluded until the property obtained by the Mortgagee, lien holder, or their designee, by certificate of title, or any other means, is sold to a non-related bona fide purchaser in an arm's length transaction to satisfy the debt or lien.

**Mortgagee** shall mean the creditor, including but not limited to, trustees; mortgage servicing companies; lenders in a mortgage agreement; any agent, servant, or employee of the creditor; any successor in interest; or any assignee of the creditor's rights, interests or obligations under the mortgage agreement; or any other person or entity with the legal right to foreclose on the Real Property, excluding governmental entities.

**Owner** shall mean every person, entity, or Mortgagee, who alone or severally with others, has legal or equitable title to any Real Property as defined by this Chapter; has legal care, charge, or control of any such property; is in possession or control of any such property; and/or is vested with possession or control of any such property. The Property Manager shall not be considered the Owner.

**Property Manager** shall mean any party designated by the Owner as responsible for inspecting, maintaining and securing the property as required in this Chapter.

**Real Property** shall mean any residential or commercial land and/or buildings, leasehold improvements and anything affixed to the land, or portion thereof identified by a property parcel identification number, located in the Village limits.

**Registrable Property** shall mean:

- (a) Any Real Property located in the Village, whether vacant or occupied, that is encumbered by a mortgage in Default, is subject to an ongoing Foreclosure Action by the Mortgagee or Trustee, has been the subject of a Foreclosure Action by a Mortgagee or Trustee and a Judgement has been entered, or has been the subject of a Foreclosure sale where the title was transferred to the beneficiary of a mortgage involved in the Foreclosure and any

properties transferred under a deed in lieu of foreclosure/sale. The designation of a "default/foreclosure" property as "registrable" shall remain in place until such time as the property is sold to a non-related bona fide purchaser in an arm's length transaction or the Foreclosure Action has been dismissed and any Default on the mortgage has been cured; or

- (b) Any property that is vacant for more than thirty (30) days or any cancellation of Utility or Service, whichever occurs first.

**Registry** shall mean a web-based electronic database of searchable Real Property records, used by the Village to allow Mortgagees and Owners the opportunity to register properties and pay applicable fees as required in this Chapter.

**Semi-Annual Registration** shall mean six (6) months from the date of the first action that requires registration, as determined by the Village, or its designee, and every subsequent six (6) months. The date of the initial registration may be different than the date of the first action that required registration.

**Utilities and Services** shall mean any utility and/or service that is essential for a building to be habitable and/or perform a service necessary to comply with all Village codes. This includes, but is not limited to, electrical, gas, water, sewer, lawn maintenance, pool maintenance, and snow removal.

**Vacant** shall mean any parcel of land in the Village that contains any building or structure that is not lawfully occupied.

#### **Sec. 18-1130.2-APPLICABILITY AND JURISDICTION.**

This Chapter applies to Defaulted and Vacant property within the Village.

#### **Sec. 18-1130.3-ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGISTRY.**

Pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. the Village, or its designee, shall establish a registry cataloging each Registrable Property within the Village, containing the information required by this Chapter.

#### **Sec. 18-1130.4-INSPECTION AND REGISTRATION OF DEFAULTED MORTGAGE.**

- (a) Any Mortgagee who holds a mortgage on Real Property located within the Village shall perform an inspection of the property upon it being in Default or Defaulted by the mortgagor or prior to the issuance of a notice of Default.
- (b) Property inspected pursuant to subsection (a) above that remains in Default or Defaulted, shall be inspected every thirty (30) days by the Mortgagee or Mortgagee's designee. If an

inspection shows a change in the property's occupancy status the Mortgagee shall, within ten (10) days of that inspection, update the occupancy status of the property registration.

- (c) Within ten (10) days of the date any Mortgagee declares its mortgage to be in Default or Defaulted, the Mortgagee shall register the Real Property with the Village Registry, and, at the time of registration, indicate whether the property is Vacant, and if so shall designate in writing a Property Manager to inspect, maintain and secure the Real Property subject to the mortgage in Default or Defaulted. A separate registration is required for each Defaulted Property.
- (d) Initial registration pursuant to this section shall contain at a minimum the name of the Mortgagee, the mailing address of the Mortgagee, e-mail address, telephone number and name of the Property Manager and said person's address, e-mail address, and telephone number.
- (e) At the time of initial registration each registrant shall pay a non-refundable Semi-Annual Registration fee of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) for each Defaulted Property. Subsequent Semi-Annual Registrations of Defaulted properties and fees in the amount of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) are due within ten (10) days of the expiration of the previous registration. Said fees shall be used to offset the costs of: (1) registration and registration enforcement, (2) code enforcement and mitigation related to Defaulted properties, (3) post-closing counseling and Foreclosure intervention limited to Owner-occupied persons in Default, which may not include cash and mortgage modification assistance, and (4) for any related purposes as may be adopted in the policy set forth in this Chapter. Said fees shall be deposited to a special account in the Village's Department dedicated to the cost of implementation and enforcement of this Ordinance, and fulfilling the purpose and intent of this Chapter. None of the funds provided for in this section shall be utilized for the legal defense of Foreclosure Actions.
- (f) Each individual property on the Registry that has been registered for twelve (12) months or more prior to the Effective Date shall have thirty (30) days to renew the registration and pay the three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) Semi-Annual Registration fee. Properties registered less than twelve (12) months prior to the Effective Date shall renew the registration every six (6) months from the expiration of the original registration renewal date and shall pay the three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) Semi-Annual Registration Fee.
- (g) If the Defaulted mortgage and/or servicing on a property is sold or transferred, the new Mortgagee is subject to all the terms of this Chapter. Within ten (10) days of the transfer, the new Mortgagee shall register the property or update the existing registration. The previous Mortgagee(s) will not be released from the responsibility of paying all previous unpaid fees, fines, and penalties accrued during that Mortgagee's involvement with the Defaulted Property.



- (h) If the Mortgagee sells or transfers the Defaulted Property in a non-arm's length transaction to a related entity or person, the transferee is subject to all the terms of this Chapter. Within ten (10) days of the transfer, the transferee shall register the property or update the existing registration. Any and all previous unpaid fees, fines, and penalties, regardless of who the Mortgagee was at the time registration was required, including but not limited to unregistered periods during the Foreclosure process, are the responsibility of the transferee and are due and payable with the updated registration. The previous Mortgagee will not be released from the responsibility of paying all previous unpaid fees, fines, and penalties accrued during that Mortgagee's involvement with the Defaulted Property.
- (i) If the Defaulted Property is not registered, or the registration fee is not paid within thirty (30) days of when the registration or renewal is required pursuant to this section, a late fee equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the Semi-Annual Registration fee shall be charged for every thirty-day period (30), or portion thereof, the property is not registered and shall be due and payable with the registration.
- (j) This section shall also apply to properties that have been the subject of a foreclosure sale where title is transferred to the Mortgagee as well as any properties transferred to the Mortgagee under a deed in lieu of foreclosure or by any other legal means.
- (k) Properties subject to this section shall remain subject to the Semi-Annual Registration requirement, and the inspection, security, and maintenance standards of this section as long as the property remains Defaulted.
- (l) Failure of the Mortgagee and/or property Owner of record to properly register or to modify the registration to reflect a change of circumstances as required by this ordinance is a violation of this Chapter and shall be subject to enforcement by any of the enforcement means available to the Village.
- (m) If any property is in violation of this Chapter the Village may take the necessary action to ensure compliance with and/or place a lien on the property for the cost of the outstanding obligation and any additional cost incurred to the property into compliance.

**Sec. 18-1130.5-INSPECTION AND REGISTRATION OF REAL PROPERTY THAT IS NOT SUBJECT TO A MORTGAGE IN DEFAULT.**

- (a) Any Owner of Vacant property located within the Village shall within ten (10) days after the property becomes Vacant, or within ten (10) days after assuming ownership of the property, whichever is later, register the Real Property with the Village Registry.
- (b) Initial registration pursuant to this section shall contain at a minimum the name of the Owner, the mailing address of the Owner, e-mail address, and telephone number of the

Owner, and if applicable, the name and telephone number of the Property Manager and said person's address, e-mail address, and telephone number.

- (c) At the time of initial registration each registrant shall pay a non-refundable Semi-Annual Registration fee of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) for each Vacant property. Subsequent Semi-Annual Registrations of Vacant properties and fees in the amount of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) are due within ten (10) days of the expiration of the previous registration. Said fees shall be used to offset the costs of: (1) registration and registration enforcement, (2) code enforcement and mitigation related to Vacant properties, and (3) for any related purposes as may be adopted in the policy set forth in this Chapter. Said fees shall be deposited to a special account in the Village's Department dedicated to the cost of implementation and enforcement of this Ordinance, and fulfilling the purpose and intent of this Chapter.
- (d) Each individual property on the Registry that has been registered for twelve (12) months or more prior to the Effective Date shall have thirty (30) days to renew the registration and pay the three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) Semi-Annual Registration fee. Properties registered less than twelve (12) months prior to the Effective Date shall renew the registration every six (6) months from the expiration of the original registration renewal date and shall pay the three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00).
- (e) If the property is sold or transferred, the new Owner is subject to all the terms of this Chapter. Within ten (10) days of the transfer, the new Owner shall register the Vacant property or update the existing registration. The previous Owner(s) will not be released from the responsibility of paying all previous unpaid fees, fines, and penalties accrued during that Owner's involvement with the Vacant property.
- (f) If the Vacant property is not registered, or either the registration fee or the Semi-Annual Registration fee is not paid within thirty (30) days of when the registration or Semi-Annual Registration is required pursuant to this section, a late fee shall be equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the Semi-Annual Registration fee shall be charged for every thirty (30) day-period, or portion thereof, the property is not registered and shall be due and payable with the registration. This section shall apply to the initial registration and registrations required by subsequent Owners of the Vacant property.
- (g) Properties subject to this section shall remain subject to the Semi-Annual Registration requirement, and the inspection, security, and maintenance standards of this section as long as the property is Vacant.
- (h) Failure of the Owner to properly register or to modify the registration to reflect a change of circumstances as required by this ordinance is a violation of this Chapter and shall be subject to enforcement by any of the enforcement means available to the Village.

- (i) If any property is in violation of this Chapter the Village may take the necessary action to ensure compliance with and place a lien on the property for the cost of the outstanding obligation and any additional cost incurred to the property into compliance.
- (j) Properties registered as a result of this section are not required to be registered again pursuant to the Defaulted mortgage property section.

**Sec. 18-1130.6-MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.**

- (a) Properties subject to this chapter shall be kept free of weeds, overgrown brush, dead vegetation, trash, junk, debris, building materials, any accumulation of newspaper circulars, flyers, notices, except those required by federal, state or local law, discarded personal items including, but not limited to, furniture, clothing, large and small appliances, printed material, or any other items that give the appearance that the property is abandoned.
- (b) Registrable Property shall be maintained free of graffiti or similar markings by removal or painting over with an exterior grade paint that matches the color of the exterior structure.
- (c) Front, side, and rear yards, including landscaping, of Registrable Property shall be maintained in accordance with the applicable code(s) at the time registration is required.
- (d) Registrable yard maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, grass, ground covers, bushes, shrubs, hedges or similar plantings, decorative rock or bark or artificial turf/sod. Acceptable maintenance of yards and/or landscape shall not include weeds, gravel, broken concrete, asphalt or similar material.
- (e) Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, watering, irrigation, cutting and mowing of required ground cover or landscape and removal of all trimmings.
- (f) Pools and spas of shall be maintained so the water remains free and clear of pollutants and debris and shall comply with the regulations set forth in the applicable code(s).
- (g) Failure of the Mortgagee, Owner, and transferees to properly maintain the property as required by this Chapter may result in a violation of the applicable code(s) and issuance of a citation or notice of violation in accordance with the applicable code of the Village. Pursuant to a finding and determination by the Village Sheriff, Magistrate or a court of competent jurisdiction, the Village may take the necessary action to ensure compliance with this section.
- (h) In addition to the above, the property is required to be maintained in accordance with the applicable code(s) of the Village.

**Sec. 18-1130.7-SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.**

- (a) Properties subject to these Sections shall be maintained in a secure manner so as not to be accessible to unauthorized persons.
- (b) A "secure manner" shall include, but not be limited to, the closure and locking of windows, doors, gates and other openings of such size that may allow a child to access the interior of the property or structure. Broken windows, doors, gates, and other openings of such size that may allow a child to access the interior of the property or structure must be repaired. Broken windows shall be secured by re-glazing of the window.
- (c) If a property is Registrable, and the property has become vacant or blighted, a Property Manager shall be designated by the Mortgagee and/or Owner to perform the work necessary to bring the property into compliance with the applicable code(s), and the Property Manager must perform regular inspections to verify compliance with the requirements of this Chapter, and any other applicable laws.
- (d) In addition to the above, the property is required to be secured in accordance with the applicable code(s) of the Village.
- (e) When a property subject to this Chapter becomes Vacant, it shall be posted with the name and twenty-four (24) hour contact telephone number of the Property Manager. The Property Manager shall be available to be contacted by the Village Monday through Friday between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., legal holidays excepted. The sign shall be placed in a window facing the street and shall be visible from the street. The posting shall be no less than eighteen (18) inches by twenty-four (24) inches and shall be of a font that is legible from a distance of forty-five (45) feet. The posting shall contain the following language with supporting information:

THIS PROPERTY IS MANAGED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 AND IS INSPECTED ON A REGULAR BASIS. \_\_\_\_\_  
 THE PROPERTY MANAGER CAN BE CONTACTED \_\_\_\_\_  
 BY TELEPHONE AT \_\_\_\_\_  
 OR BY EMAIL AT \_\_\_\_\_

- (f) The posting required in subsection (e) above shall be placed on the interior of a window facing the street to the front of the property so that it is visible from the street, or secured to the exterior of the building/structure facing the street to the front of the property so that it is visible from the street or if no such area exists, on a stake of sufficient size to support the posting in a location that is at all times visible from the street to the front of the property but not readily accessible to vandals. Exterior posting shall be constructed of and printed with weather-resistant materials.

- (g) Failure of the Mortgagee and/or property Owner of record to properly inspect and secure a property subject to this Chapter, and post and maintain the signage noted in this section, is a violation and shall be subject to enforcement by any of the enforcement means available to the Village. The Village may take the necessary action to ensure compliance with this section, and recover costs and expenses in support thereof.

**Sec. 18-1130.8-PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENTAL.**

The provisions of this Chapter are cumulative with and in addition to other available remedies. Nothing contained in this Chapter shall prohibit the Village from collecting on fees, fines, and penalties in any lawful manner; or enforcing its codes by any other means, including, but not limited to, injunction, abatement, or as otherwise provided by law or ordinance.

**Sec. 18-1130.9-PUBLIC NUISANCE.**

All Registrable Property is at risk of being a public nuisance and if vacant or blighted can constitute a public nuisance, the abatement of which pursuant to the police power is hereby declared to be necessary for the health, welfare, and safety of the residents of the Village.

**Sec. 18-1130.10-ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.**

- (a) If the Enforcement Officer has reason to believe that a property subject to the provisions of this Chapter is posing a serious threat to the public health, safety, and welfare, the code Enforcement Officer may temporarily secure the property at the expense of the Mortgagee or Owner, and may bring the violations before the code, Board of Trustees or special magistrate as soon as possible to address the conditions of the property. Nothing herein shall limit the Village from abating any nuisance or unsafe condition by any other legal means available to it.
- (b) The Hearing Officer shall have the authority to require the Mortgagee or Owner affected by this section, to implement additional maintenance and/or security measures including, but not limited to, securing any and all doors, windows or other openings, employment of an on-site security guard or other measures as may be reasonably required to help prevent further decline of the property.
- (c) If there is a finding that the condition of the property is posing a serious threat to the public health, safety, and welfare, then the Hearing Officer may direct the Village to abate the violations and charge the Mortgagee or Owner with the cost of the abatement.
- (d) If the Mortgagee or Owner does not reimburse the Village for the cost of temporarily securing the property, or of any abatement directed by the Hearing Officer within thirty (30) days of the Village sending the Mortgagee or Owner the invoice then the Village may lien the property with such cost, along with an administrative fee as determined in the

Village's fee ordinance to recover the administrative personnel services. In addition to filing a lien the Village may pursue financial penalties against the Mortgagee or Owner.

- (e) The Village may contract with an entity to implement this Chapter, and, if so, any reference to the Enforcement Officer herein shall include the entity the Village contract with for that purpose.

**Sec. 18-1130.11-OPPOSING, OBSTRUCTING ENFORCEMENT OFFICER; PENALTY.**

Whoever opposes obstructs or resists any Enforcement Officer or any person authorized by the enforcement office in the discharge of duties as provided in this chapter shall be punishable as provided in the applicable code(s) or a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Sec. 18-1130.12-IMMUNITY OF ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.**

Any Enforcement Officer or any person authorized by the Village to enforce the sections here within shall be immune from prosecution, civil or criminal, for reasonable, good faith entry upon Real Property while in the discharge of duties imposed by this Chapter.

**Sec. 18-1130.13-PENALTIES.**

Unless otherwise provided for in this Chapter, a violation of this Chapter is declared unlawful.

**Sec. 18-1130.14-AMENDMENTS.**

Registration fees and penalties outlined in this Article may be modified by resolution, administrative order, or an amendment to this Article, passed and adopted by the Village President and Board of Trustees.

**Sec. 18-1130.15-SEVERABILITY.**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Village that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

**Sec. 18-1130.16-REPEALER.**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed and replaced.

**Sec. 18-1130.17-CODIFICATION.**

It is the intention of the Village President and Board of Trustees, that the provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Village Code of Ordinances; and that the sections of this ordinance may be renumbered or re-lettered to accomplish such intention, and the word "ordinance" may be changed to "section", "chapter", or such other appropriate word or phrase in order to accomplish such intentions.

**Sec. 18-1130.18-EFFECTIVE DATE.**

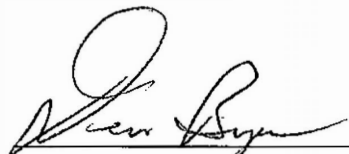
This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

**ADOPTED** by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village,

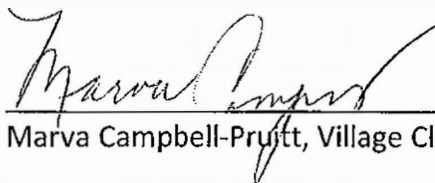
Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, this 12th day of March 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION
BREWER	X			
CARTER	X			
GRANT	X			
TATES	X			
TODD	X			
ZUPON	X			
BURGESS				
TOTAL	6			

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, on this 12<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of

“AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS AMENDING CHAPTER 18 (BUSINESS AND BUSINESS REGULATIONS) BY ADDING ARTICLE XIX, ENTITLED “REGISTRATION OF DEFAULTED MORTGAGE AND VACANT PROPERTY,”

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 14<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village





**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 004** 19-004

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV (REGULATIONS BY SIGN TYPE) OF CHAPTER 58 (SIGNS)  
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 03-26-19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-004**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV (REGULATIONS BY SIGN TYPE) OF CHAPTER 58 (SIGNS)  
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the “*Village*”) is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) may amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village from time to time to meet the changing needs of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizenry to amend the Village Code regulations regarding signs found in Article IV (“Regulations By Sign Type”) of Chapter 58 (“Signs”) as further provided below.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Section 58-50 (“Ground Signs”) of Article IV (“Regulations By Sign Type”) of Chapter 58 (“Signs”) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby by adding the underlined language to read as follows:

Sec. 58-50. - Ground signs.

Ground signs are permitted subject to the following:

- (1) Ground signs are permitted only in the districts listed in table 58-1, ground monument sign regulations; and table 58-2, ground pole sign regulations. All ground signs are subject to the regulations of tables 58-1 and 58-2.
- (2) One ground sign is permitted per street frontage of a zoning lot, whether a monument or pole sign, subject to the following:

- a. In order to qualify for a second ground sign, a corner lot must have a secondary street frontage (corner side lot line) of 100 feet or more.
  - b. In order to qualify for a second ground sign, a through lot must have a lot depth of more than 100 feet on the secondary street frontage.
- (3) The pedestal of any ground monument sign must be a minimum of 75 percent or more of the width of the sign face that is situated upon the pedestal. Such pedestal must be no more than two feet in height. Any pedestal over two feet in height must have all additional height over the initial two feet counted toward the maximum sign height. (See figure 58-4, ground monument sign pedestal.)

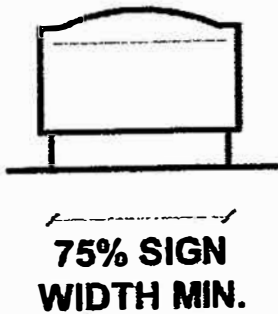


Figure 58-4

Ground Monument Sign  
Pedestal

- (4) The primary support of a ground pole sign must be erected in such a manner that at least 42 inches of the length of the support is underground. This requirement may be modified based upon the size of the sign and the height of the sign, at the discretion of the zoning administrator. The zoning administrator may require proper documentation from a structural engineer or manufacturer that indicates proper installation instructions for the sign, as well as the sign's ability to withstand wind pressures.
- (5) A shopping center, as defined in chapter 82, in the C-2, C-3, M-1 or M-2 districts located on a zoning lot with primary street frontage over 300 feet is permitted a general development sign of 250 square feet limited to one item of information per tenant within the development, in addition to the name and address of the development. Such sign must be described within the master sign plan.

TABLE 58-1. GROUND MONUMENT SIGN REGULATIONS

				That portion of the ground monument sign that may constitute an electronic sign is limited as follows <sup>2</sup> :
--	--	--	--	--

District	Minimum Setback <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Sign Area	Maximum Sign Height <sup>3</sup>	Electronic Message Sign	Electronic Display Screen
Residential Districts	10 feet from any property line	24 sq. ft.	4 feet	<u>Prohibited, except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>	<u>Prohibited, except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>
C-1 District	10 feet from any property line	32 sq. ft.	4 feet	16 sq. ft.	Prohibited
C-2 District	10 feet from any property line	32 sq. ft.	4 feet	16 sq. ft.	Prohibited
		Shopping centers 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			
C-3 District	10 feet from any property line	32 sq. ft.	4 feet	16 sq. ft.	Prohibited
		Shopping centers 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			
M-1 District	10 feet from any property line	50 sq. ft.	6 feet	16 sq. ft.	25 sq. ft.
		Shopping centers 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection			

		(5) of this section			
M-2 District	10 feet from any property line	50 sq. ft.	6 feet	16 sq. ft.	25 sq. ft.
		Shopping centers 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			

Notes.

<sup>1</sup> No part of any ground sign may be located within the public right-of-way.

<sup>2</sup> The electronic signs regulated here do not include electronic off-premises signs, which are regulated separately in section 58-51.

<sup>3</sup> The height of a ground monument sign is measured from the top surface of a pedestal on which the monument sign is placed. Any pedestal over two feet in height must have all height over the initial two feet counted toward maximum sign height.

TABLE 58-2: GROUND POLE SIGN REGULATIONS

District	Regulations			That portion of the ground pole sign that may constitute an electronic sign is limited as follows: <sup>3</sup>	
	Minimum Setback <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Sign Area	Maximum Sign Height	Electronic Message Sign	Electronic Display Screen
Residential District <sup>1</sup>	10 feet from any property line	24 sq. ft.	6 feet	Prohibited, <u>except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>	Prohibited, <u>except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>
C-1 district	10 feet from any	1 sq. ft. per linear foot of street	20 feet	65% of total sign area	Prohibited

	property line	frontage, a maximum of 75 sq. ft. Shopping centers: 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			
C-2 district	10 feet from any property line	1 sq. ft. per linear foot of street frontage, a maximum of 75 sq. ft.	20 feet	65% of total sign area	Prohibited
		Shopping centers: 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			
C-3 district	10 feet from any property line	1.5 sq. ft. per linear foot of street frontage, with a maximum of 150 sq. ft.	20 feet	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area
		Shopping centers: 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			
M-1 district	10 feet from any property line	1.5 sq. ft. per linear foot of street frontage, with a maximum of 150 sq. ft.	20 feet	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area
		Shopping centers: 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection			

		(5) of this section			
M-2 district	10 feet from any property line	2 sq. ft. per linear foot of street frontage, with a maximum of 200 sq. ft.	20 feet	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area
		Shopping centers: 250 sq. ft., subject to subsection (5) of this section			

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Ground pole signs in the residential districts are limited to multifamily residential and nonresidential uses only.

<sup>2</sup> No part of any ground sign may be located within the public right-of-way.

<sup>3</sup> Does not include electronic off-premises signs, which are regulated separately in section 58-51.

**Section 3.** Section 58-53 (“Wall Signs”) of Article IV (“Regulations By Sign Type”) of Chapter 58 (“Signs”) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby by adding the underlined language to read as follows:

Sec. 58-53. - Wall signs.

Wall signs are permitted for any nonresidential use in any district subject to the following:

- (1) All wall signs are subject to the regulations of table 58-3 of this section, wall sign regulations.
- (2) The total amount of permitted wall sign in table 58-3 of this section includes all permanent window signs. Permanent window signs are subject to the following:
  - a. Permanent window signs affixed to or painted on the inside of a window may occupy no more than 25 percent of the surface of each window area. Window area is counted as a continuous surface until divided by an architectural or structural

element. Mullions are not considered an element that divides window area (see figure 58-3 in section 58-30).

- b. The total area of all temporary and permanent window signs must not occupy more than 50 percent of the total window area. Temporary window signs, including neon window signs, are subject to the regulations of article III of this chapter, temporary signs.
- (3) Wall signs are permitted for each building wall that faces a public street.
- (4) Wall signs must be safely and securely attached to the building wall. Wall signs must be affixed flat against the building wall and must not project more than 12 inches from the building wall.
- (5) No wall sign affixed to a building, including sign support structure, may project beyond the ends or top of the wall to which it is attached. On existing buildings, a parapet wall must not be constructed for the sole purpose of increasing the allowable height of a wall sign. For new buildings, when a sign is to be mounted on a parapet wall, that parapet wall must be consistent with the architectural design of the building, including building materials.
- (6) Gooseneck reflectors are permitted on all wall signs, provided that the reflectors concentrate the illumination upon the sign face only.
- (7) Within a multitenant strip commercial development, all wall signs must be located at a generally uniform height on the building wall.

TABLE 58-3. WALL SIGN REGULATIONS

		Regulations	
		That portion of the wall sign that may constitute an electronic sign is limited as follows <sup>1</sup> :	
District	Total Sign Area	Electronic Message Sign	Electronic Display Screen
Residential Districts	32 sq. ft.	<u>Prohibited, except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>	<u>Prohibited, except for churches and public buildings, including but not limited to schools, libraries, and governmental buildings, during the hours of 6:00 am to 10:00 pm.</u>
C-1	32 sq. ft.	16 sq. ft.	Prohibited
C-2	10% of wall facade where mounted, maximum of 75 sq. ft.	50% of total sign area	65% of total sign area



C-3	10% of wall facade where mounted, maximum of 100 sq. ft.	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area
M-1	10% of wall facade where mounted	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area
M-2	10% of wall facade where mounted	65% of total sign area	80% of total sign area

Note.

<sup>1</sup> Does not include off-premises electronic signs, which are regulated separately in section 58-51.

**Section 4.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 5.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.


*(Intentionally left blank)*

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Carter	X			
Tates	X			
Todd	X			
Zupon	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

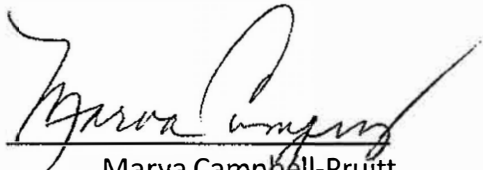
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 19-004,

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV (REGULATIONS BY SIGN TYPE) OF CHAPTER 58 (SIGNS) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE,”

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on March 26, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-005**

---

AN ORDINANCE ABATING TAXES FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2002A, AND GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS (TAX INCREMENT ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2002B, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.

---

DERRICK N. BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk

BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON

TRUSTEES

---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-005**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ABATING TAXES FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2002A, AND GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS (TAX INCREMENT ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2002B, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing village and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, with the full power to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 11, 2002, the Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Village Board") and the Village Mayor, who is also the President of the Village Board, (the "President" and with the Village Board, the "Corporate Authorities") passed and approved an ordinance designated as Ordinance No. 02-24 (the "Bond Ordinance"), which provided for the borrowing of money and the issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Refunding Bonds, Series 2002A, of the Village, in an amount not to exceed Nine Million, Seven Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand and No/100 U.S. Dollars (\$9,755,000.00) and General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds (Tax Increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2002B, of the Village, in an amount not to exceed Five Million and No/100 U.S. Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) (collectively, the "Bonds"); and

**WHEREAS**, on June 27, 2002, acting pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the President and the Village Clerk executed a bond determination (the "Bond Determination"), which provided certain terms for the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Article XVIII of the Bond Determination provides for the levy of taxes in the Village's tax levy year 2018 sufficient to provide Two Million, Three Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand, Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$2,372,250.00) for the purpose of paying the principal of and/or the interest on the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Article XX of the Bond Ordinance provides that:

“As part of the plan of financing of the Parity Bonds, it is intended and anticipated that tax revenues deposited in the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund be transferred to the Bond Fund and used to abate the taxes hereby levied. Unless otherwise directed by ordinance, the Treasurer of the Village shall deposit from the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund the amount of tax revenues available which shall result in taxes to be abated, and such deposit shall be made prior to any such abatement being filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, as the tax extension officers for the Village. No taxes will be abated unless and until the full amount of such abatement has been deposited irrevocably into the Bond Fund and dedicated to the payment of such Parity Bonds” ; and

**WHEREAS**, since the Village has received documentation from the Trustee (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) certifying that funds are available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and those funds are or will be on deposit in the Bond Fund (as defined in the Bond Ordinance), the Corporate Authorities are required by the Bond Ordinance to abate the levy described above and to cause proper notification of that abatement to be filed with the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the foregoing, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the best interests of the Village and its residents to abate the levy of taxes as set forth herein;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The preambles to this Ordinance are found to be full, true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the terms of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to the Village by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the common law, the Illinois Compiled Statutes, Village ordinances and resolutions and all other applicable laws. All applicable provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time, relating to the purpose of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2:** The Village Treasurer is authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to ensure that the sum of Two Million, Three Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand, Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$2,372,250.00) has been or will be transferred

to the Bond Fund, created by the Bond Ordinance, within three (3) calendar days after the adoption of this Ordinance, which sum shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest due on the Bonds. The Village Treasurer is directed to provide the Village Clerk with such certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk may deem necessary to determine that the transfer has been completed. There is hereby abated the sum of Two Million, Three Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand, Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$2,372,250.00) of the levy of taxes for the Village's tax levy year 2018, being the levy appearing and set forth in Article XVIII of the Bond Determination. It is intended that this abatement shall apply to the entire amount scheduled to be levied for the Village's tax levy year 2018 pursuant to the terms of the Bond Determination. Having received certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk deems necessary to determine that the transfer described in this Section of this Ordinance has been completed, the Village Clerk is directed to file, or cause the filing of a certified copy of this Ordinance with the offices of the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois.

**SECTION 3:** The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Ordinance are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and form no substantive part of this Ordinance nor should they be used in any interpretation or construction of any substantive provision of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable. If any portion of this Ordinance is held to be invalid or determined to be in conflict with any law, statute or regulation by a court of competent jurisdiction, said portion shall be stricken from this Ordinance and the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible. All codes, provisions, ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook

County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION
Brewer				X
Grant	X			
Carter	X			
Tates	X			
Todd	X			
Zupon	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5			1

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village,  
Cook County, Illinois on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick N. Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk



STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 19-005,

**“AN ORDINANCE ABATING TAXES FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2002A, AND GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS (TAX INCREMENT ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2002B, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.”**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on March 26, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 27TH day of March 2019.

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-006**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT  
BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2008, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK  
VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-006**

**AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2008, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing village and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, with the full power to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 9, 2008, the Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Village Board") and the Village Mayor, who is also the President of the Village Board, (the "President" and with the Village Board, the "Corporate Authorities") passed and approved an ordinance designated as Ordinance No. 08-67 (the "Bond Ordinance"), which provided for the borrowing of money and the issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2008, of the Village, in an amount not to exceed Nine Million, Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 U.S. Dollars (\$9,500,000.00) (the "Bonds"); and

**WHEREAS**, on December 18, 2008, acting pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the President and the Village Clerk executed a bond determination (the "Bond Determination"), which provided certain terms for the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 10 of the Bond Determination provides for the levy of taxes in the Village's tax levy year 2018 sufficient to provide Six Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand, Two Hundred Twenty-Two and 50/100 U.S. Dollars (\$672,222.50) for the purpose of paying the principal of and/or the interest on the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Article XIX of the Bond Ordinance provides that:

"As part of the plan of financing of the Parity Bonds, it is intended and anticipated that tax revenues deposited in the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund be transferred to the Bond Fund and used to abate the taxes hereby levied. Unless otherwise directed by ordinance, the Treasurer of the Village shall deposit from the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund the amount of tax revenues available which shall result in taxes to be abated, and such deposit shall be made prior to any such abatement being filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, as the tax extension officers for the Village. No taxes will be abated unless and until the full amount of such abatement has been deposited irrevocably into the Bond Fund and dedicated to the payment of such Parity Bonds." ; and

**WHEREAS**, since the Village has received documentation from the Trustee (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) certifying that funds are available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and those funds are or will be on deposit in the Bond Fund (as defined in the Bond Ordinance), the Corporate Authorities are required by the Bond Ordinance to abate the levy described above and to cause proper notification of that abatement to be filed with the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the foregoing, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the best interests of the Village and its residents to abate the levy of taxes as set forth herein;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The preambles to this Ordinance are found to be full, true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the terms of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to the Village by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the common law, the Illinois Compiled Statutes, Village ordinances and resolutions and all other applicable laws. All applicable provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time, relating to the purpose of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2:** The Village Treasurer is authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to ensure that the sum of Six Hundred Seventy Two Thousand, Two Hundred Twenty Two and 50/100 U.S. Dollars (\$672,222.50) has been or will be transferred to the Bond Fund, created by the Bond Ordinance, within three (3) calendar days after the adoption of this Ordinance, which sum shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the

principal and interest due on the Bonds. The Village Treasurer is directed to provide to the Village Clerk with such certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk may deem necessary to determine that the transfer has been completed. There is hereby abated the sum of Six Hundred Seventy Two Thousand, Two Hundred Twenty Two and 50/100 U.S. Dollars (\$672,222.50) of the levy of taxes for the Village's tax levy year 2018, being the levy appearing and set forth in Section 10 of the Bond Determination. It is intended that this abatement shall apply to the entire amount scheduled to be levied for the Village's tax levy year 2018 pursuant to the terms of the Bond Determination. Having received certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk deems necessary to determine that the transfer described in this Section of this Ordinance has been completed, the Village Clerk is directed to file, or cause the filing of a certified copy of this Ordinance with the offices of the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois.

**SECTION 3:** The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Ordinance are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and form no substantive part of this Ordinance nor should they be used in any interpretation or construction of any substantive provision of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable. If any portion of this Ordinance is held to be invalid or determined to be in conflict with any law, statute or regulation by a court of competent jurisdiction, said portion shall be stricken from this Ordinance and the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible. All codes, provisions, ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook

County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>	<b>ABSTENTION</b>
Brewer				X
Grant	X			
Carter	X			
Tates	X			
Todd	X			
Zupon	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5			1

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village,  
Cook County, Illinois on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick N. Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 19-006,

**“AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2008, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,”**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on March 26, 2019.

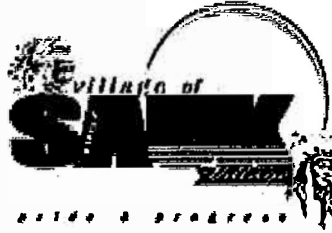
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village







**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-007**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT  
BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK  
VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-007**

**AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing village and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, with the full power to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 31, 2009, the Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Village Board") and the Village Mayor, who is also the President of the Village Board, (the "President" and with the Village Board, the "Corporate Authorities") passed and approved an ordinance designated as Ordinance No. 09-15 (the "Bond Ordinance"), which provided for the borrowing of money and the issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009, of the Village, in an amount not to exceed Eight Million and No/100 U.S. Dollars (\$8,000,000.00) (the "Bonds"); and

**WHEREAS**, on April 17, 2009, acting pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the President and the Village Clerk executed a bond determination (the "Bond Determination"), which provided certain terms for the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 10 of the Bond Determination provides for the levy of taxes in the Village's tax levy year 2018 sufficient to provide Four Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand, Two Hundred Ninety and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$493,290.00) for the purpose of paying the principal of and/or the interest on the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Article XIX of the Bond Ordinance provides that:

"As part of the plan of financing of the Parity Bonds, it is intended and anticipated that tax revenues deposited in the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund be transferred to the Bond Fund and used to abate the taxes hereby levied. Unless otherwise directed by ordinance, the Treasurer of the Village shall deposit from the TIF No. II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund the amount of tax revenues available which shall result in taxes to be abated, and such deposit shall be made prior to any such abatement being filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, as the tax extension officers for the Village. No taxes will be abated unless and until the full amount of such abatement has been deposited irrevocably into the Bond Fund and dedicated to the payment of such Parity Bonds." ; and

**WHEREAS**, since the Village has received documentation from the Trustee (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) certifying that funds are available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and those funds are or will be on deposit in the Bond Fund (as defined in the Bond Ordinance), the Corporate Authorities are required by the Bond Ordinance to abate the levy described above and to cause proper notification of that abatement to be filed with the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the foregoing, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the best interests of the Village and its residents to abate the levy of taxes as set forth herein;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The preambles to this Ordinance are found to be full, true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the terms of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to the Village by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the common law, the Illinois Compiled Statutes, Village ordinances and resolutions and all other applicable laws. All applicable provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time, relating to the purpose of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2:** The Village Treasurer is authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to ensure that the sum of Four Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand, Two Hundred Ninety and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$493,290.00) has been or will be transferred to the Bond Fund, created by the Bond Ordinance, within three (3) calendar days after the adoption of this Ordinance, which sum shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal and interest due on the Bonds. The Village Treasurer is directed to provide the Village Clerk

with such certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk may deem necessary to determine that the transfer has been completed. There is hereby abated the sum of Four Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand, Two Hundred Ninety and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$493,290.00) of the levy of taxes for the Village's tax levy year 2018, being the levy appearing and set forth in Section 10 of the Bond Determination. It is intended that this abatement shall apply to the entire amount scheduled to be levied for the Village's tax levy year 2018 pursuant to the terms of the Bond Determination. Having received certificates or such other evidence as the Village Clerk deems necessary to determine that the transfer described in this Section of this Ordinance has been completed, the Village Clerk is directed to file, or cause the filing of a certified copy of this Ordinance with the offices of the County Clerks of Cook County and Will County, Illinois.

**SECTION 3:** The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Ordinance are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and form no substantive part of this Ordinance nor should they be used in any interpretation or construction of any substantive provision of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable. If any portion of this Ordinance is held to be invalid or determined to be in conflict with any law, statute or regulation by a court of competent jurisdiction, said portion shall be stricken from this Ordinance and the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible. All codes, provisions, ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook

County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION
Brewer				X
Grant	X			
Carter	X			
Tates	X			
Todd	X			
Zupon	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5			1

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village,  
Cook County, Illinois on this 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick N. Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. 19-007,

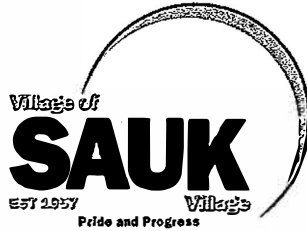
**“AN ORDINANCE ABATING A TAX FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION TAX INCREMENT BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, “**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on March 26, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 27<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



---

VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER: 19 – 008**

---

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING THREE SIGN VARIANCES TO  
LENNY'S GAS-N-WASH SAUK TRAIL, LLC

---

DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK

BERNICE BREWER  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON

TRUSTEES

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER: 19-008**

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING THREE SIGN VARIANCES TO  
LENNY'S GAS-N-WASH SAUK TRAIL, LLC**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village (the "Village") adopted a Sign Ordinance which among other things sets standards for signs erected in the Village which the Village; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Village may grant or deny variances to the Sign Ordinance upon recommendation of the Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department did hold a duly called and published Public Hearing on March 27, 2019 and voted unanimous to grant the petitioner's request for three (3) variances to the Sign Ordinance; and,

**WHEREAS**, the petitioner did provide proper notice to all owners of record within 250 of the property and did provide documentation of the same at the Hearing.

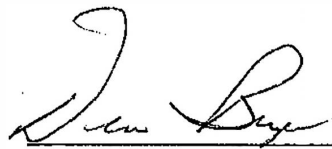
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois that the Village hereby GRANTS the variances requested by the Petitioner as File Numbers: ZB19-03-01; ZB19-03-02 and ZB19-03-03 and they incorporated into this Ordinance as EXHIBIT A

**ADOPTED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, this 23rd day of April 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:



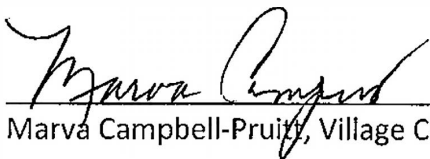
	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION	PRESENT
BREWER	X				
GRANT	X				
TATES			X		
TODD	X				
ZUPON	X				
BURGESS					
TOTAL	5		1		

**APPROVED** by the Mayor of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, on this 23rd day of April 2019.



Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:



Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

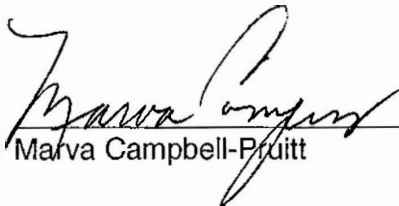
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-008

**“AN ORDINANCE GRANTING THREE (3) SIGN VARIANCES TO  
LENNY’S GAS-N-WASH SAUK TRAIL, LLC”**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on April 23, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26th day of April 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt



---

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER: 19-009**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE 2019  
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**BERNICE BREWER  
RONALD P. CARTER III  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON**

**TRUSTEES**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village 4/26/2019

**ORDINANCE No. 19- 009**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE 2019  
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village (the "Village"), Cook County, Illinois is a non-home rule municipality pursuant to the Illinois Constitution and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Sauk Village have determined that it is in the best interest of the Village to adopt a Comprehensive Plan in the manner set forth below; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village is authorized to take these actions pursuant to § 11-12-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code (65ILCS 5/11-12-1 *et seq.*) which authorizes a municipality to adopt and amend a comprehensive plan, and § 11-13-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code (65ILCS 5/11-13-1, *et seq.*) which authorizes a municipality to regulate zoning within its borders; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Board") has previously entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning to engage a consultant team to assist the Village staff and Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department to prepare and submit a Comprehensive Plan to the Board for Adoption; and

**WHEREAS**, the Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee held a public meeting and events pertaining to the preparation of the Comprehensive Plan to solicit input and comments from business leaders, school officials, residents and others having an interest in the future of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department scheduled, provided proper public notification and conducted a formal public hearing to gather public comment concerning the Comprehensive Plan on March 4, 2019 offering citizens of the Village the opportunity to provide oral and written testimony regarding the Comprehensive Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department, after consideration of all public comments, both written and oral, have approved, by formal motion, the Comprehensive Plan and recommended the Board, by Ordinance, adopt the Comprehensive Plan as the official Comprehensive Plan of the Village; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The statements set forth in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2:** The Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village herewith adopt the 2019 Comprehensive Plan,

which has been previously approved and recommended for passage by the Sauk Village Zoning Board of Appeals/Planning Department.

**SECTION 3:** The Village Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village shall be and is hereby directed to file notice of the adoption of the 2019 Comprehensive Plan, as provided for in Section 2 of this Ordinance, with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds in accordance with Section 11-12-7 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/11-12-7). In accordance with Section 11-12-7 of the Illinois Municipal Code, the 2019 Comprehensive Plan shall become effective ten (10) days after the Village Clerk files notice of the adoption of the 2019 Comprehensive Plan with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds.

**SECTION 4:** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** All Ordinances, Resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

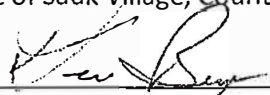
**SECTION 6:** This Ordinance shall be full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

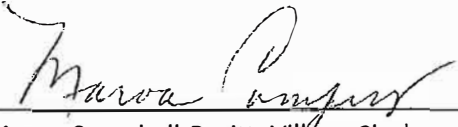
**SECTION 7:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED,** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois this 26TH day of April 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION	PRESENT
BREWER	X				
CARTER	X				
GRANT	X				
TATES			X		
TODD	X				
ZUPON	X				
Burgess					
<b>TOTAL</b>	5		1		

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois on this 26TH day of April 2019

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:   
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

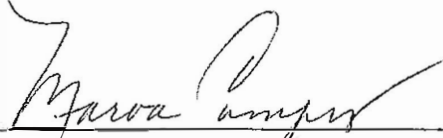
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

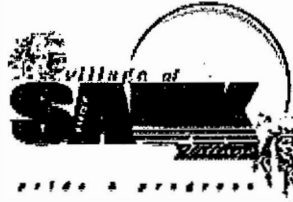
I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-009

**“AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE 2019 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE,”**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois  
on April 23, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26th day of April 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-010**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, ILLINOIS  
AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LEGISLATIVE SPECIAL COUNSEL**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
Trustees**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on  
5-21-19, ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-010**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, ILLINOIS  
AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LEGISLATIVE SPECIAL COUNSEL**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
Trustees**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on  
5-21-19, ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805



**ORDINANCE NO. 19-010**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, ILLINOIS AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LEGISLATIVE SPECIAL COUNSEL**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the "Corporate Authorities") may from time to time amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village when it is determined to be in the best interests of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities find that it is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of its citizenry to amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village authorizing the retention by the board of trustees of legislative special counsel.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in its entirety.

**Section 2.** Article II of Chapter 2 of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by adding the following new Division to read, as follows.

**DIVISION 4. LEGISLATIVE SPECIAL COUNSEL**

**Sec. 2-85. – Legislative Special Counsel.**

When, from time to time, it is found to be in the best interests of the Village of Sauk Village for the Trustees to retain independent Legislative Special Counsel, the Board of Trustees may choose to do so by Resolution. Said Legislative Special Counsel would advise the Trustees on matters relating to their legislative duties, which may include,

but are not limited to, advising and consulting with the Board of Trustees related to the Board of Trustee's role in the appointment and removal of appointed officers, the Board of Trustee's role in the removal and/or termination of Village employees, and acting on behalf of the Board of Trustees to investigate and/or hold hearings related to the Board of Trustee's role in the appointment and removal of appointed officers, and the Board of Trustee's role in the removal and/or termination of Village employees, including all ancillary matters related to the foregoing. The independent Legislative Special Counsel will indicate on their invoices the Trustee who initiated the contact with them and will also provide a general description of the services provided. The independent Legislative Special Counsel shall be retained as independent contractors at a rate authorized by the Village Board. No department or office of independent Legislative Special Counsel is hereby created. The Legislative Special Counsel shall not replace or usurp the powers of the Village Attorney.

**Section 3.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** Any ordinance or portion of any ordinance in conflict with any provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

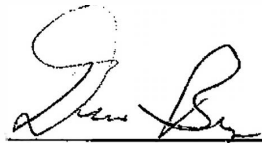
**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage, due to the urgency of the retention by the Board of Trustees of Legislative Special Counsel.

*(Intentionally left blank)*

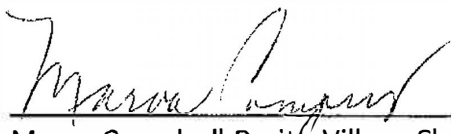
**ADOPTED** this 21st day of May, 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
TOTAL	5	1		

APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees on May 21, 2019.

  
Derrick Burgess, President

ATTEST:

  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) ss  
COUNTIES OF COOK AND WILL        )

**CERTIFICATION**

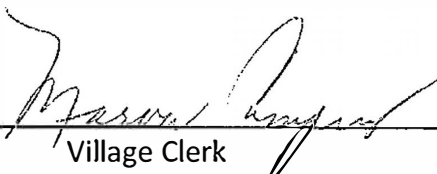
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-010,

"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LEGISLATIVE SPECIAL COUNSEL,"

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on May 21, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-011**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, ILLINOIS  
ESTABLISHING THE POSITION OF VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
Trustees**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 5-21-19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

ORD 19-011 VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR VILLAGE CLERK MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-011**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, ILLINOIS ESTABLISHING THE POSITION OF VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the "Corporate Authorities") may from time to time amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village when it is determined to be in the best interests of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities find that it is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of its citizenry to amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village establishing the position of Village Administrator.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in its entirety.

**Section 2.** Article IV of Chapter 2 of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by adding the following new Division to read, as follows.

**DIVISION 6. VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR**

**Sec. 2-305. - Established; appointment.**

(a) There is hereby established a position of Village Administrator.

(b) The Village Board shall appoint the Village Administrator. The Village Administrator shall

be chosen on the basis of executive, administrative and professional qualifications. The term of the Village Administrator shall be one (1) year unless extended by contract. Removal from office shall be in like manner in accordance with State law and contractual provisions.

- (c) The Village Administrator may be the head of other departments or may hold another appointed municipal office.

**Sec. 2-306.- Duties.**

- (a) To aid and assist the Board of Trustees in the formulation and development of policies, programs, procedures and to supervise and administer the implementation of said policies, programs and procedures;
- (b) To supervise, observe, review, evaluate and coordinate the work of department heads and the employees for whom they are responsible;
- (c) Make recommendations to the Board of Trustees concerning the classifications and compensations of each employee of the Village;
- (d) To be responsible for the maintenance of and upkeep of the Village Hall and all Village owned real estate and personal property;
- (e) To administer the equipment and personnel policies of the Village;
- (f) To reprimand and to suspend any employee (except police officers under jurisdiction of the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners), to recommend to the Village President and Board of Trustees the appointment, demotion and/or dismissal of all employees of the Village;
- (g) To attend all Village Board Meetings or other meetings prescribed by the Board of Trustees;
- (h) To provide for the enforcement of all laws and ordinances in the Village;
- (i) To assist and coordinate the preparation of the annual budget, tax levy ordinance and appropriation ordinance with the Finance Director;
- (j) To recommend to the Board of Trustees (from time to time) adoption of such measures as the Village Administrator may deem necessary or expedient for the health, safety and welfare of the community or for the improvement of administrative services;
- (k) To investigate the affairs of any department of the Village; investigate all complaints in relation to the administration of government of the Village;
- (l) To take any other such action as may be directed by the Village Board not otherwise prohibited by law or ordinance.

**Sec. 2-307.- Compensation.**

The Village Administrator shall receive compensation in such amount and manner as the Board of Trustees shall fix from time to time by ordinance or contract.

**Sec. 2-308,- Bond.**

The Village Administrator shall furnish a surety bond in a sum to be approved by the Board of Trustees, said bond shall be conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The premium of the bond shall be paid by the Village.

**Section 3.** The Village Board shall post and publish, by any means the Village Board decides, the position of Village Administrator, and collectively review all applicants.

**Section 4.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 5.** Any ordinance or portion of any ordinance in conflict with any provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage, due to the urgency of posting the position of Village Administrator, interviewing potential candidates, and hiring a Village Administrator to run the day-to-day operations of the Village.


*(Intentionally left blank)*



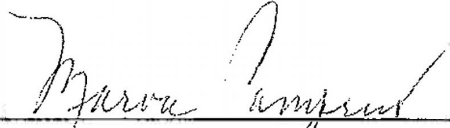
**ADOPTED** this 21st day of May, 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell		X		
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
TOTAL	4	2		

APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on May 21, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, President

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) ss  
COUNTIES OF COOK AND WILL        )

**CERTIFICATION**

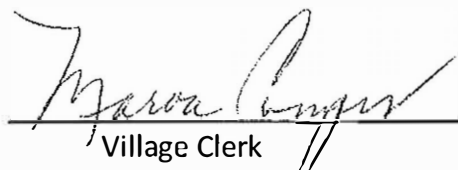
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-011,

"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS ESTABLISHING THE POSITION OF VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR,"

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on May 21, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-012**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A VILLAGE ATTORNEY POLICY FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
Trustees**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 5-21-19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

**ORD 19-012 ATTORNEY POLICY**

ORDINANCE NO. # 19-012

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A VILLAGE ATTORNEY POLICY FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Village President (the "President") and Board of Trustees of the Village (the Village Board and together with the President the "Corporate Authorities") are committed to adopting policies necessary to ensure the efficient operation of the Village; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the foregoing, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is necessary, advisable and in the best interests of the Village to establish guidelines regarding the appointment and duties of the Village Attorney; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the foregoing, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Village to adopt a Village Attorney policy (the "Policy"), a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, and the State of Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1: Incorporation Clause.**

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals hereinbefore stated as contained in

the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true, and correct and do hereby, by reference, incorporate and make them part of this Ordinance as legislative findings.

**Section 2: Authorization.**

That the President and Village Board hereby authorize and direct the adoption of the Policy set forth on Exhibit A. The Policy supersedes any previously adopted policies regarding the Village Attorney.

**Section 3: Headings.**

The headings of the sections, paragraphs, and subparagraphs of this Ordinance are inserted solely for convenience of reference and form no substantive part of this Ordinance nor should they be used in any interpretation or construction of any substantive provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 4: Severability.**

The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable and should any provision of this Ordinance be determined to be in conflict with any law, statute, or regulation by a court of competent jurisdiction, said provision shall be excluded and deemed inoperative, unenforceable, and as though not provided for herein, and all other provisions shall remain unaffected, unimpaired, valid, and in full force and effect.

**Section 5: Superseder.**

All code provisions, ordinances, resolutions, rules, and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded.


**Section 6: Effective Date.**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval, due to the urgency of implementing a policy regarding the appointment and duties of the Village Attorney.

ADOPTED this 21st day of May 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
Campbell-Pruitt				
(President Burgess)				
TOTAL				

APPROVED by the President and Board of Trustees on May 21, 2019.

  
Derrick Burgess, President

ATTEST:

  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk





**EXHIBIT A**

**Village Attorney Policy**

**APPOINTMENT:**

The Village Attorney shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees

**DUTIES:**

The Village Attorney shall:

A. Duties Generally: Prepare certain contracts, leases, deeds and other legal documents which may be required of the Village Attorney by the Board of Trustees or any committee thereof and shall draw up all ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations of the Village. The Village Attorney shall give the necessary attention to certain suits and proceedings in every court of record and before certain administrative bodies in which the Village may be a party or be directly interested. The Village Attorney shall appear as the Attorney on behalf of any officer of the Village in any suit, prosecution or other judicial proceeding brought by or against such officer in his official capacity and, as the case may require, shall prosecute or defend to the termination thereof. The Village Attorney shall act as the Village Prosecutor and, when required by the President or the Board of Trustees prosecute all cases brought before the proper officer for violation of any provision of the Village Code. The Village Attorney shall also perform all other services legal in character customarily performed by a municipal attorney, including but not limited to all labor negotiations and grievance resolution.

B. Legal Opinions: The Village Attorney shall give his or her legal opinions in writing, when requested, to the Board of Trustees, or any committee thereof, the President, the Zoning Board of Appeals or the Village Plan Commission, on legal questions arising under or concerning any provisions of the Village Code and on legal questions and subjects in which the Village shall be legally interested.

C. Docket: The Village Attorney shall keep a docket of all suits or proceedings prosecuted or defended by the Village Attorney in which the Village is an interested party, in which shall be briefly entered all steps taken in each such proceeding.

D. Attendance At Meetings; Reports: The Village Attorney shall attend the meetings of the Board of Trustees and each year make a report to said Board of all suits, proceedings or actions prosecuted or defended by him during the preceding year, with the names of the parties thereto, the titles of the courts or other bodies where the same are pending, their progress and final disposition, and such other information concerning the legal interests of the Village as may be required by the President or Board of Trustees. The Village Attorney shall make such other reports on pending matters as the President or Board may from time to time require.



THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-013**

---

**AN ORDINANCE LIMITING RATES FOR LEGAL SERVICES  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 06/11/19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-013**

**AN ORDINANCE LIMITING RATES FOR LEGAL SERVICES  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the “Village”) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President (the “President”) and Board of Trustees of the Village (together, the “Corporate Authorities”) are committed to adopting policies necessary for the efficient operation of the Village and the safeguarding of taxpayer funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined it to be in the best interests of the Village to establish fair and equitable rates for legal services conducted on behalf of the Village;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Hourly fees for any contracted legal work conducted by any attorney or law firm on behalf of the Village shall not exceed \$200.00 per hour.

**Section 3.** If the Corporate Authorities have found it to be in the best interests of the Village to seek outside counsel specializing in a particular area of law or a specific legal matter,

including but not limited to, Tax Increment Finance (TIF), municipal bonds, and/or complex litigation, the attorney or law firm must submit a memorandum of rates to the Corporate Authorities. Where outside counsel's legal rates exceed \$200.00 per hour, the attorney or law firm shall not be retained or paid an hourly rate more than \$200.00 per hour unless approved by a majority of the Village Board.

**Section 4.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 5.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

*(Intentionally left blank)*

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5	1		

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk





THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-014**

---

**AN ORDINANCE  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE INITIATING AN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY  
ON BEHALF OF THE VILLAGE BOARD**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 6/13/2019  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805



**ORDINANCE NO. 19-014**

**AN ORDINANCE  
FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE INITIATING AN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY  
ON BEHALF OF THE VILLAGE BOARD**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President (the "President") and Board of Trustees of the Village (together, the "Corporate Authorities") are committed to adopting policies necessary for the efficient operation of the Village and the safeguarding of taxpayer funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees is responsible for budgeting on behalf of the Village, as well as reviewing and approving all payments made by the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities seek to make informed and fiscally responsible decisions on expenditures made by the Village;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** All vendors, consultants, and contractors seeking payment from the Village for any goods, services, contractual obligations, reimbursement, or any other type of monetary compensation must provide a detailed invoice to the Village. The invoice must include, at a minimum:

- (1) The name, address, and telephone number of the vendor, consultant, and contractor,
- (2) The date the invoice was created,
- (3) The date or dates of services rendered,
- (4) A detailed accounting of services or goods provided on those dates,
- (5) An itemized cost of each service or good provided,
- (6) The total cost owed by the Village,
- (7) The due date for payment by the Village, and
- (8) The penalties for late payment, if any.

**Section 3.** The invoices shall be made available for review and inspection by any elected official at least (10) ten days prior to adding the amount to the accounts payable for Board Approval.

**Section 4.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 5.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 11th day of June 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No.19-014, “

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE INITIATING AN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE VILLAGE BOARD”**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on June 11, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019.

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-015**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 18-29 (FEE SCHEDULE) OF THE SAUK VILLAGE  
MUNICIPAL CODE**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on  
June 25, 2019 ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-015**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 18-29 (FEE SCHEDULE) OF THE SAUK VILLAGE  
MUNICIPAL CODE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the “Village”) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the “Corporate Authorities”) may from time to time amend the text of the Village Code when it is determined to be in the best interests of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 65 of the Illinois Video Gaming Act, 230 ILCS 40/1, et seq., provides that a non-home rule unit of government may not impose any fee for the operation of a video gaming terminal in excess of \$25 per year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined it to be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Village Code provisions regarding gaming machine license fees as further provided below;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Subsection 18-29(a)(1)(a)(3)(B) of Section 18-29 (Fee Schedule) of Division 1 (Generally) of Article II (Business Licenses and Standards) of Chapter 18 (Businesses and Business Regulations) of the Village Code is hereby amended to provide as follows:

Sec. 18-29. - Fee schedule.

(a)(1)(a)(3)(B) Gaming machines (additional liquor license required - See chapter 6) -

Video gaming with cash/ticket for redemption payout:

(i) Each machine, annually ..... ~~\$25.00~~ ~~\$150.00~~

**Section 3.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 5.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

*(Intentionally left blank)*

**Section 5.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 11th day of June 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTE

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk



STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-015,

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 18-29 (FEE SCHEDULE) OF THE SAUK VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE,” adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on June 25, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26<sup>th</sup> day of June 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-016**

---

Motion to Approve an Amendment to Ordinance 18-020, Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2018a, In an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$2,500,000, for the Purpose of Financing the Costs of Certain Capital Projects Within the Village, Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs, and Providing Certain Amounts of Capitalized Interest on the Bonds. The Amendment concerns Article XVII – Tax Levy relative to Changing \$400,000.00 to \$500,000.00.

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

**Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on July 10, 2019**

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-016**

**Motion to Approve an Amendment to Ordinance 18-020, Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2018a, In an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$2,500,000, for the Purpose of Financing the Costs of Certain Capital Projects Within the Village, Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs, and Providing Certain Amounts of Capitalized Interest on the Bonds. The Amendment concerns Article XVII – Tax Levy relative to Changing \$400,000.00 to \$500,000.00.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the “Village”) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village had established an Ordinance, 18-020 dated, November 27, 2018

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined it to be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Issuance of the General Obligation Bonds . The Amendment concerns Article XVII – Tax Levy relative to Changing \$400,000.00 to \$500,000.00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 3.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 9th day of July 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 9th day of July 2019.

/s/Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk  
 Village of Sauk Village

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-016,

**Amending Ordinance 18-020, Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2018a, In an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$2,500,000, for the Purpose of Financing the Costs of Certain Capital Projects Within the Village, Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs, and Providing Certain Amounts of Capitalized Interest on the Bonds. The Amendment concerns Article XVII – Tax Levy relative to Changing \$400,000.00 to \$500,000.00**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on July 9, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 10<sup>th</sup> day of July 2019.

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-017**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES PENDING PASSAGE OF  
ANNUAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE**

---

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE No. 19-017**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES PENDING PASSAGE OF ANNUAL  
BUDGET AND APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, County of Cook, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing village and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, with the full power to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village previously adopted an annual budget and appropriation ordinance pursuant to Section 8-2-9 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-2-9) for the 05/01/18 - 04/30/19 fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, section 8-1-7 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-1-7) permits the corporate authorities to authorize necessary expenditures upon the basis of the appropriations of the preceding fiscal year, pending the passage of the annual appropriation ordinance for the current fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the corporate authorities have not yet adopted and passed an annual appropriation ordinance for the 05/01/19 - 04/30/20 fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and in the best interests of the Village and its residents to authorize necessary expenditures upon the basis of the appropriations of the preceding fiscal year, pending the passage of the annual appropriation ordinance for the current fiscal year.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The foregoing preambles are restated and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein. This ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to the Village by the Constitution of the State of Illinois and the Illinois Compiled Statutes. All applicable provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time, relating to the purposes of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2:** Pending the passage of the annual budget and appropriation ordinance for the 05/01/19 - 04/30/20 fiscal year, the Village heads of departments and other separate agencies of Sauk Village may make necessary expenditures for the support of Sauk Village upon the basis of the appropriations of the preceding fiscal year (fiscal year 05/01/18 - 04/30/19).

**SECTION 3:** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** Any ordinance or portion of any ordinance in conflict with any provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 5:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 16TH day of July 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	x			
Brewer	x			
Grant		x		
Jasinski	x			
Todd	x			
Williams	x			
(Mayor Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5	1		

**APPROVED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees, Cook County, Illinois on this 16<sup>th</sup> day of July 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk







---

**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER: 19-018**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 “ADMINISTRATION” OF  
THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Standing Committees)**

---

**DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK**

**BERNICE BREWER  
GARY T. BELL  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

---

**ORDINANCE No. 19-018**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 “ADMINISTRATION” OF  
THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE,  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS (Standing Committees)**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the Village) is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the “Corporate Authorities”) may amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village from time to time to meet the changing needs of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined that it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizenry to amend the text of the Municipal Code of the Village revising the Standing Committees of the Board of Trustees.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Section 2-68 (“*Standing Committees*”) of Division 3 (“*Rules of Procedure*”) of Article 2 (“*Village Board*”) of Chapter 2 (“*Administration*”) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 2-68 Standing Committees**

**(a) Designated.** The following Standing Committees of elected Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village shall be appointed

**(1) Budget & Finance Committee**

This committee may review and make recommendations to the Village Board on all matters relating to revenues, expenditures, budget appropriations and financial proposals. Additionally, this committee will review the annual audit, review license and other fees for service, and assist in the the development of a 5 to 10 year Capital Improvement Plan

**(2) Public Services Committee**

This committee may review and make recommendations to the Village Board on all matters relating to public services for the Village residents. Additionally, this committee may provide recommendations and funding solutions for infrastructure improvements, including but not limited to, streets, street lighting, sidewalks, curbs,

public parking lots, parkways sewers, water usage, traffic control and other engineering.

**(3) Public Safety Committee**

This committee may review and make recommendations to the Village Board on all matters relating to public safety policy in areas of police, fire and emergency management. Additionally, the Public Safety Committee may serve as networking neighborhood resource for reducing crime and education by interfacing with the police department and residents.

**(4) Housing and Intergovernmental Relations Committee**

This committee may review and make recommendations to the Village Board on all matters relating to housing and intergovernmental relations through collaboration with other housing and governmental agencies. It may from time to time recommend housing and building code regulations, assist with maintaining vacant housing plans and promote home ownership opportunities. Additionally, it shall serve as liaison between governmental housing agencies by establishing outreach and partnerships.

**(5) Ordinance Review Committee**

This committee may review all ordinances and the Sauk Village Municipal Code and make recommendations to the Village Board on any changes, updates and revisions. Additionally, the committee will review any ordinances submitted to the committee to review and make a recommendation to the Village Board. This committee will prepare, at least annually, all ordinances passed for update and codification to the Village Clerk.

**(6) Public Events**

This committee may review and make recommendations to the Village Board on matters relating to public events including: Easter Egg Hunt, Independence Day, Corn and Dog Roast, Trunk-or-Treat, and Santa Parade/Tree Lighting events. This committee will serve as a sponsor of many Village public events and shall be responsible for planning and hosting such events.

**(b) Standing Committee Composition and Rules**

**(1) Composition**

The standing committees shall consist of one trustee and the mayor shall serve as an ex-officio member. The mayor shall appoint one trustee as chairperson of the committee, and all additional members that will serve on the committee shall serve at the recommendation of the chairperson. The chairperson will chair and control the meetings and have final authority to rule on disputes in the procedure.

**(2) Quorum**

One member creating a majority of the committee will constitute and establish a quorum. The mayor may be counted to establish a quorum.

**(3) Voting**

A majority vote is required to send an issue or matter to the village board for action and out of the standing committee. The mayor may not vote on issues in committee.

**(4) Notice requirements**

All meetings will be published at the beginning of each calendar year, or as soon as practical. An agenda will be posted for each meeting within Village Hall pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act. All meetings will be open to the public and minutes recorded at each meeting.

**(5) Report to Village Board**

The standing committee will provide the village board with a brief written overview of the item discussed from time to time. Each Standing Committee will prepare an annual written report to the Mayor on the activities of their committees within the first quarter of each year.

**(6) Public comment**

The standing committee meetings will have a public comment section on the agenda; each member of the public will be permitted no less than 3 minutes to address the committee subject to the ruling of the chair.

**(7) Conflict in rules**

These rules encompass all the rules of the standing committee structure. In the event of a conflict in rules, the chairperson may reference Robert's Rules of Order to resolve the conflict. Robert's Rules of Order may not be used to establish or supersede rules specifically mentioned herein.

**(8) Meeting Dates & Times**

A schedule of Standing Committees shall be published in accordance with the Illinois Open Meetings Act. Each committee shall establish their dates, locations, and times for their meetings.

**(9) Staff Liaisons**

The Mayor may appoint members of the Village's staff to serve as ex-officio liaisons.

**(10) Minutes of Meetings**

Each chairperson shall as soon as minutes are approved deposit with the Village Clerk a signed copy of the minutes of each meeting and copy of the agenda.

**Section 3.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** All Ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 5.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED**, by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 23rd day of July 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>	<b>PRESENT</b>
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
GRANT	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
Burgess				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

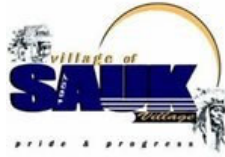
**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook Illinois on this 23rd day of July 2019

/s/Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk





**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-019**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 78 (UTILITIES)  
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK L. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 7/23/19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805



**ORDINANCE NO. 19-019**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 78 (UTILITIES) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE.**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the “Village”) is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President (the “President”) and Board of Trustees of the Village (together, the “Corporate Authorities”) are committed to adopting policies necessary for the efficient operation of the Village and the safeguarding of taxpayer funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined it to be in the best interests of the Village to amend the text of the Municipal Code;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Section 78-20. (Payments for residential, institutional, school. Library, and church users.) of Chapter 78 (Utilities) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is

hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the following underlined language to read as follows:

**Sec. 78-20. - Payments for residential, institutional, school and church users.**

The charges set forth in this article shall be payable monthly for residential, institutional, school, library, and church users and shall be based on meter readings. Each such user shall pay a minimum charge based on 4,000 gallons of water use during each monthly period. Each unit in a multifamily dwelling shall be charged and billed as a separate user of water.

**Section 3.** Section 78-194(a). (Billings; liability of owner, occupant, users; due date.)

of Chapter 78 (Utilities) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the following underlined language to read as follows:

**Sec. 78-194. - Billings; liability of owner, occupant, users; due date.**

(a) The rates or charges for service shall be payable monthly for residential and institutional/governmental users, and monthly for commercial users. The owner of the premises, the occupant thereof and the user of the service shall be jointly and severally liable to pay for the service to such premises and the service is furnished to the premises by the village only upon the condition that the owner of the premises, occupant and user of the services are jointly and severally liable therefor to the village.

**Section 4.** Section 78-219(a). (Billing for service.) of Chapter 78 (Utilities) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the following underlined language to read as follows:

**Sec. 78-219. - Billing for service**

(a) Utility charges shall be payable monthly for residential, institutional, school and church users and shall be based on meter readings. Each user shall pay a minimum charge based on 2,000 gallons of water used during each bimonthly period. Each unit in a multifamily dwelling shall be charged and billed as a separate user of water.

**Section 5.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 6.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 7.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

*(Intentionally left blank)*

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>	<b>PRESENT</b>
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July 2019.

/s/Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>	<b>PRESENT</b>
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-019, "AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 78 (UTILITIES) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE," adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on July 23, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village of Sauk Village



**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19 - 020**

---

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,900,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFUNDING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, PRESIDENT  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by Authority of the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 13th day of August 2019.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I Incorporation of Preambles; Acceptance of Feasibility Report.....	8
ARTICLE II Authority and Purpose.....	8
ARTICLE III Authorization .....	9
ARTICLE IV Global Form; Securities Depository.....	12
ARTICLE V Transfer, Exchange and Registry.....	14
ARTICLE VI Redemption .....	16
Section 1.    Optional Redemption.....	16
Section 2.    Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption .....	16
Section 3.    Procedure.....	17
ARTICLE VII Form of Bond .....	21
ARTICLE VIII Sale of the Bonds;Approval of Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement .....	30
ARTICLE IX General Obligations .....	31
ARTICLE X Village Covenants.....	31
ARTICLE XI Additional Financing .....	33
Section 1.    Additional Bonds.....	33
Section 2.    Authorization of Additional Bonds.....	36
Section 3.    Execution and Delivery of Additional Bonds.....	36
Section 4.    Application of Proceeds of Additional Bonds .....	37
Section 5.    Conditions Precedent to Delivery of Additional Bonds .....	37
ARTICLE XII Treatment of Bonds as Debt.....	39
ARTICLE XIII Funds and Accounts .....	39
Section 1.    Pledge Securing Parity Bonds.....	39
Section 2.    Continuation of Bond Fund; Creation of Series Bond Fund.....	40
Section 3.    Continuation of Other Funds and the General Account .....	40
Section 4.    Deposit of Moneys .....	41
Section 5.    Bond Fund .....	41
Section 6.    Administrative Expense, Prior Note Fund and Reserve and Redemption Fund.....	44



Section 7.	General Account.....	45
Section 8.	Expense Account .....	45
Section 9.	Funds Held for Parity Bonds.....	45
Section 10.	General Regulations as to Moneys and Funds.....	46
ARTICLE XIV Amended and Supplemental Bond Ordinances .....		50
Section 1.	Supplemental Bond Ordinances Effective Upon Filing .....	50
Section 2.	Restrictions on Amendments and Supplements.....	52
Section 3.	Adoption and Filing of Supplemental Bond Ordinances.....	53
Section 4.	Authorization to Trustee .....	54
Section 5.	Mailing.....	54
Section 6.	Contracts or Indentures .....	54
ARTICLE XV Remedies on Default .....		55
Section 1.	Powers of Trustee .....	55
Section 2.	Events of Default .....	55
Section 3.	Enforcement by Trustee.....	55
Section 4.	Representation of Parity Bondholders by Trustee .....	56
Section 5.	Limitation on Powers of Trustee.....	57
Section 6.	Action by Trustee .....	57
Section 7.	Accounting and Examination of Records after Default.....	58
Section 8.	Priority of Payments After Default.....	59
Section 9.	Remedies Not Exclusive .....	60
Section 10.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances.....	60
Section 11.	Notice of Default .....	61
ARTICLE XVI The Trustee.....		61
Section 1.	Appointment .....	61
Section 2.	Responsibilities of Trustee .....	62
Section 3.	Funds Held in Trust .....	63
Section 4.	Evidence on Which Trustee May Act .....	63
Section 5.	Compensation and Expenses .....	63
Section 6.	Resignation.....	64
Section 7.	Removal.....	64
Section 8.	Appointment of Successor .....	64
Section 9.	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor.....	65
Section 10.	Merger or Consolidation .....	66
Section 11.	Adoption of Authentication .....	66
Section 12.	Certain Permitted Acts .....	66
ARTICLE XVII Bank Qualification.....		67
ARTICLE XVIII Alternate Bonds; General Obligations; Tax Levy .....		67

ARTICLE XIX Filing with County Clerk.....	69
ARTICLE XX Abatement of Pledged Taxes.....	70
ARTICLE XXI Use of Proceeds .....	70
ARTICLE XXII Incremental Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes .....	71
ARTICLE XXIII Use of Parity Bond Proceeds.....	72
ARTICLE XXIV Tax Allocation Fund .....	72
ARTICLE XXV Not Private Activity Bonds.....	73
ARTICLE XXVI General Arbitrage Covenants .....	73
ARTICLE XXVII Arbitrage Rebate .....	74
ARTICLE XXVIII Further Tax Covenants.....	75
ARTICLE XXIX Registered Form.....	76
ARTICLE XXX List of Parity Bondholders.....	76
ARTICLE XXXI Duties of Bond Registrar .....	76
ARTICLE XXXII Defeasance and Payment of Bonds.....	77
ARTICLE XXXIII Bond Insurance .....	80
ARTICLE XXXIV Miscellaneous.....	81
Section 1. Evidence of Signatures of Parity Bondholders and Ownership of Parity Bonds .....	81
Section 2. Cancellation of Parity Bonds .....	82
Section 3. Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	82
Section 4. Severability.....	83
Section 5. Exhibits .....	83
Section 6. Repeal.....	83

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**

**COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE NO.19 - 020**

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,900,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFUNDING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS**

WHEREAS by proceedings spread in full upon the records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village") pursuant to the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act of the State of Illinois, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1, *et seq.*, as amended (the "Tax Increment Act"), and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, 30 ILCS 350/1, *et seq.*, as amended (the "Debt Reform Act"), the Mayor and Board of Trustees (the "Corporate Authorities") have heretofore proceeded, and do hereby determine, as follows:

A. On September 13, 1988, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and after conducting all public hearings required by law, passed and approved the following ordinances: (i) Ordinance No. 88-38, designating the Village's Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II (the "TIF No. II Redevelopment Project Area"), a redevelopment project area under the Tax Increment Act, and adopting the financing provisions of the Tax Increment Act and establishing the "Sauk Industrial Park Special Tax Allocation Fund" (the "TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund") in connection

therewith, and (ii) Ordinance No. 88-37, approving the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project.

B. On October 26, 1993, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and after conducting all public hearings required by law, passed and approved the following ordinances: (i) Ordinance No. 93-35, entitled "An Ordinance Adopting Village of Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project" (the "Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project"); (ii) Ordinance No. 93-36, entitled "An Ordinance Designating a Redevelopment Project Area and Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for that Area" (the "TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area") thereby designating as a redevelopment project area approximately five hundred and fifty (550) acres which is generally bounded by Illinois Highway 394 (Calumet Expressway) to the east, Sauk Trail Road to the south, Cottage Grove Avenue to the west and the Elgin, Joliet and Eastern Railroad tracks to the north (except that one parcel of approximately forty (40) acres is located adjacent to the north right-of-way of the ConRail Right of Way forming the northernmost boundary of the TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area), adopting tax increment allocation financing for that area, and establishing a special tax allocation fund (the "TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund"); and (iii) Ordinance No. 93-37, entitled "An Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds, Series 1994 of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$14,800,000 for the Purpose of Defraying the Cost of Development and Redevelopment of Certain Property in the Village."

C. On November 18, 1997, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 97-38, entitled "Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of \$2,225,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, TIF 2, Series 1997, of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois" (the "Series 1997 Ordinance").

D. On December 19, 2000, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 00-48, entitled "Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Tax increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2000, of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois in the Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$1,200,000" (Ordinance No. 00-48 and the Bond Determination pertaining thereto are collectively referred to as the "Series 2000 Ordinance").

E. On June 11, 2002, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 02-24 entitled "An Ordinance (1) Providing for the Issuance of (A) General Obligation Tax Increment Refunding Bonds, Series 2002A (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to exceed \$9,755,000, for the Purpose of Refunding \$10,000,000 in General Obligation Taxable Tax Increment Bonds, Series 1994A, and (B) General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds (Tax Increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2002B (the "Series 2002B Bonds"), in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to exceed \$8,000,000, for the Purpose of Establishing a Project Fund For TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area, Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs, and

Providing Certain Amounts of Capitalized Interest on the Series 2002A Bonds; and (2) Amending the Series 1994A Ordinance, the Series 1997 Ordinance, the Series 1999A Ordinance, the Series 2000 Ordinance and the 2001 Ordinance” (the “Series 2002A and Series 2002B Ordinance”).

F. On March 11, 2003, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 03-09 entitled “An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Tax Increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2003A, of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to exceed \$2,700,000, for the Purpose of Refunding \$2,140,000 General Obligation Bonds (Tax Increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 1999A” (the “Series 2003A Ordinance”).

G. On September 30, 2004, the Village entered into a redevelopment agreement (the “Redevelopment Agreement”) with DP Industrial, LLC for the development of the TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area, and pursuant to the Redevelopment Agreement, the Village issued developer notes dated January 31, 2007 and January 31, 2008 (the “Developer Notes”).

H. On December 9, 2008, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 08-67 entitled: “An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2008 (the “Series 2008 Bonds”), of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate

Principal Amount not to exceed \$9,500,000, for the Purpose of (i) Paying Capitalized Interest Through Approximately December 1, 2009, (ii) Funding a Reserve and Redemption Fund, (iii) Paying a Certain Portion of a Developer Note, (iv) Reimbursing Certain TIF Eligible Costs Associated With Projects Located in Tax Increment Finance District Numbers II and III, and (v) Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs (the "Series 2008 Ordinance").

I. On March 31, 2009, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 09-15 entitled: "An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009 (the "Series 2009 Bonds"), of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to exceed \$8,000,000, for the Purpose of (i) Paying Capitalized Interest Through Approximately December 1, 2009, (ii) Providing Additional Funds for the Reserve and Redemption Fund, (iii) Paying Portions Developer Notes and Amounts due to the Village Under a Redevelopment Agreement, (iv) Reimbursing Certain TIF Eligible Costs Associated With Projects Located in Tax Increment Finance District Numbers II and III, and (v) Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs" (the "Series 2009 Ordinance").

J. On November 27, 2018, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 18-20 entitled: "An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2018A, in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$2,500,000, for the Purpose of Financing the Costs of Certain

Capital Projects Within the Village, Funding Certain Bond Issuance Costs, and Providing Certain Amounts of Capitalized Interest on the Bonds.” Said General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A (the “Series 2019A Bonds”) were issued July 9, 2019.

K. On November 27, 2018, the Corporate Authorities, after giving all notices required by law and conducting all hearings required by law, passed and approved Ordinance No. 18-19 entitled: “An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B, of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$4,500,000, for the Purpose of Refunding \$4,145,000 in General Obligation Tax Increment Refunding Bonds, Series 2002A.” Said General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B (the “Series 2019B Bonds”) were issued July 9, 2019.

L. Because the TIF No. II Redevelopment Project Area and TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area are contiguous, pursuant to the Tax Increment Act, the Village may use incremental revenues from one of the redevelopment project areas to pay for eligible Redevelopment Project Costs, including debt service payments, with respect to the other redevelopment project area (the “Incremental Pledged Revenues”).

M. It is necessary and desirable to refund certain of the Series 2008 Bonds and the Series 2009 Bonds (collectively, the “Prior Bonds”) (said portion of the Prior Bonds to be refunded being referred to herein, collectively, as the “Refunded Bonds”) in order to restructure the debt burden of the Village.



N. The Village has insufficient funds on hand to refund the Refunded Bonds and the Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is necessary and advisable at this time to borrow money, and as evidence thereof, issue the Bonds (hereinafter defined) of the Village, in an amount not to exceed \$15,900,000 to pay the same.

O. The Refunded Bonds are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the Village.

P. The term of the Bonds shall not be longer than the term of the Prior Bonds, and the debt service payable in any year on the Bonds shall not exceed the aggregate debt service payable in such year on the Prior Bonds.

Q. In accordance with the terms of the Prior Bonds, certain of the Refunded Bonds may be called for redemption in advance of their maturity, and it is necessary and desirable to make such call for the redemption of such Refunded Bonds on their earliest practicable call date, and provide for the giving of proper notice to the registered owners of such Refunded Bonds.

R. The Incremental Pledged Revenues are the intended revenue source for payment of the Bonds and are determined by the Corporate Authorities to provide, in each year, an amount not less than 1.25 times average annual debt service (as defined in the Debt Reform Act) of all alternate bonds payable from such revenue source previously issued and outstanding and including the Bonds.

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is advisable to provide for the issuance of the Bonds for said purposes described above; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is necessary and advisable to amend and supplement the Series 2008 Ordinance, and the Series 2009 Ordinance, and such amendments and supplements will not prejudice holders of bonds issued pursuant to those ordinances; and

WHEREAS, such Bonds and the debt service thereon (for which ad valorem taxes are hereinafter levied) are subject to payment from the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, provision is hereinafter made for abatement of said tax levies under certain circumstances and pursuant to the terms contained herein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS AS FOLLOWS:

## **ARTICLE I**

### **Incorporation of Preambles**

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and do incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **Authority and Purpose**

This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the powers of the Village (as a non-home rule municipality) under the Tax Increment Act and the Debt Reform Act for the purpose of refunding the Prior Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

### Authorization

It is hereby found and determined that the Village has been authorized by the Tax Increment Act and Debt Reform Act to borrow the sum of an amount not to exceed \$15,900,000 upon the credit of the Village and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue the Bonds, as provided by the Tax Increment Act and the Debt Reform Act, in said amount, the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for the purpose of (i) providing for the costs of refunding the Refunded Bonds and paying certain bond issuance costs with respect to the Bonds. The Bonds are payable both as to principal and interest from, ratably and equally with the Village's outstanding Series 2002A Bonds, the Series 2002B Bonds, the unrefunded Series 2008 Bonds, the unrefunded Series 2009 Bonds, the Series 2019A Bonds, and the Series 2019B Bonds (all of which are defined herein collectively as the "Parity Bonds"), (i) the Incremental Pledged Revenues, and (ii) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the Village without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes").

The bonds shall each be designated "General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source)" (the "Bonds"). The series designation, the total amount of the Bonds (not to exceed \$15,900,000), the maturity dates (not to exceed December 1, 2029), principal amounts (not to exceed \$2,700,000 per maturity), premium, if any, interest rates (not to exceed 5.00% per annum), levies (not to exceed \$3,098,600 per year), municipal bond insurance, and all other required terms and matters necessary for the closing and issuance of the Bonds, including without limitation those terms and matters specifically provided for herein, shall be determined prior to closing by the Mayor in consultation with any other Village officials as the Mayor shall

deem appropriate. All such terms shall be set forth in a document acceptable to Ice Miller LLP (“Bond Counsel”) and such document shall be referred to as the “Bond Determination.” The Bond Determination will be executed at or prior to the closing for the Bonds by the Mayor, attested to by the Village Clerk, and the Mayor or other Village officials he designates are hereby authorized and directed to establish the terms of the Bonds required to be set forth in the Bond Determination subject to all parameters and terms set forth in this Ordinance and are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bond Determination and any and all other documents necessary in the judgment of Bond Counsel, including, without limitation, changes of a technical nature to the Bond Ordinance which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Mayor is hereby authorized to make, to complete the transactions contemplated herein on behalf of the Village. This Ordinance and the Bond Determination are collectively referred to herein as the “Bond Ordinance” or “Ordinance.”

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (in its capacity as such, respectively, the “Bond Registrar” or “Paying Agent”), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. The principal of, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar on December 1 of each year in accordance with the schedule to be set forth in the Bond Determination.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 (principal amount) or integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and the Bonds shall be numbered in such reasonable fashion as may be selected by the Bond Registrar. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on the date set forth in the Bond Determination.

The Bonds of each series shall mature (subject to prior redemption, as provided below) on December 1 (or such other date as may be set forth in the Bond Determination) of such years and in such amounts as shall be set forth in the Bond Determination executed pursuant to this Ordinance, and shall bear interest at such rates per annum or be priced to yield at such rates as shall be set forth in the Bond Determination executed pursuant to this Ordinance.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Village Clerk, and the seal of the Village shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the Village for the Bonds and showing the date of authentication. None of the Bonds shall be valid or

obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any of the Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any of the Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

#### **ARTICLE IV**

##### **Global Form; Securities Depository**

It is intended that the Bonds be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), as set forth herein. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities established in the Bond Determination. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each series of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC. The Village and the Paying Agent are authorized to execute and deliver such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the securities depository system of DTC, including the Blanket Letter of Representation (the "Letter of Representation") in standard form. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Village, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein

as a "Depository Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the any of the Bonds (each such person being herein referred to as an "Indirect Participant"). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Village, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to the ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of any of the Bonds, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or Indirect Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of any of the Bonds, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Bonds. While in the securities depository system of DTC, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a Bond Certificate with respect to any of the Bonds. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to the payment of interest by the mailing of checks or drafts to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the record date applicable to any interest payment date, the name "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the Paying Agent determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representation, (b) the Letter of Representation shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds,

the Village shall notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Bond certificates and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the Village may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the Village or such depository's agent or designee, and if the Village does not select such alternate securities depository system then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of the Bonds transferring or exchanging the Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any of the Bonds is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Bonds and all notices with respect to the Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representation.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **Transfer, Exchange and Registry**

The Bonds shall be negotiable, subject to the provisions for registration of transfer contained herein. Each of the Bonds shall be transferable only upon the registration books maintained by the Village for that purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the surrender for transfer of any such Bond, the Village shall execute, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond registered in the name of the transferee, of the same



aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate as the surrendered Bond. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, with a written instrument satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds, respectively, of the same maturity and interest rate and of the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

For every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds, the Village or the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer. No other charge shall be made for the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The provisions of the Illinois Bond Replacement Act shall govern the replacement of lost, destroyed or defaced Bonds.

The Village and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the registration books as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, or interest thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bond.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **Redemption**

**Section 1. Optional Redemption.** The Bonds due on and after the date, if any, specified in the Bond Determination, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village from any available funds, as a whole or in part, and if in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the Village (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on the date specified in the Bond Determination, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as provided in the Bond Determination.

**Section 2. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** The Bonds maturing on the date or dates, if any, indicated in the Bond Determination, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the dates, if any, and in the principal amounts, if any, as indicated in the Bond Determination.

The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the

mandatory redemption dates as the Village may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

**Section 3. Procedure.** For a mandatory redemption, the Bond Registrar shall proceed to redeem Bonds without any further order or direction from the Village whatsoever. For optional redemption, the Village shall, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the maturities and principal amounts of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date by the Bond Registrar for the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided*, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Village and the Paying Agent in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Village by mailing the

redemption notice by first class mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall include at least the information as follows:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and
- (e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office maintained for the purpose by the Paying Agent.

Such additional notice as may be agreed upon with the Depository shall also be given as long as any Bonds are held by the Depository.

Prior to any redemption date, the Village shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price), such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of a Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All

Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

The Village agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however*, that such additional notice shall be (1) advisory in nature, (2) solely in the discretion of the Village, and (3) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a part of the Bond contract, and any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the Village with respect to the Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Bonds.

Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

As part of their respective duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall prepare and forward to the Village a statement as to notice given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed and published.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **Form of Bond**

The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds and shall be in substantially the following form, the blanks to be appropriately completed when the Bonds are printed:

REGISTERED  
NO.

REGISTERED  
\$\_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF ILLINOIS  
COUNTIES OF COOK  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND  
(ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE)

SERIES 20\_\_

Maturity Date: Interest Rate: Dated Date: CUSIP  
December 1, \_\_\_\_\_ % \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

Registered Owner: **CEDE & CO.**

Principal Amount:  
[\$\_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds Due \_\_\_\_\_ Yield \_\_\_\_\_ %  
(Accrued Interest to be added from \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_)]

The VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, a municipal corporation and a non-home rule unit of the State of Illinois situated in the Counties of Cook (the "Village"), acknowledges itself indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to the registered owner hereof, or registered assigns, the principal sum specified above on the maturity date specified above, and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof at the interest rate per annum specified above, computed on the basis of 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and payable in lawful money of the United States of America on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and semiannually thereafter on June 1 and December 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date") until the principal sum shall have been paid, by check or draft mailed to the registered owner of record hereof as of the



15th day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date, at the address of such owner appearing on the registration books maintained by the Village for such purpose at the principal corporate trust office of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar, or its successor (the "Bond Registrar" and "Trustee"). This Bond, as to principal and premium, if any, will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds. The full faith and credit of the Village are irrevocably pledged for the punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond, according to its terms.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ which are all of like tenor except as to date, maturity, option of redemption and rate of interest, and which are authorized and issued under and pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act of the State of Illinois, found in the Tax Increment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1, *et seq.*, as amended (the "Tax Increment Act"), and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 ILCS 350/1, *et seq.*, as amended (the "Debt Reform Act") under and in accordance with an ordinance adopted by the Corporate Authorities on August 13, 2019 by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ and entitled: "An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), in one or more series, of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to exceed \$15,900,000, for the Purpose of Refunding Certain Outstanding Obligations of the Village, and Paying Costs of Issuance of the Bonds," and the Bond Determination executed pursuant to Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively referred to as the "Bond Ordinance").

The Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village, from any available funds, in whole at anytime and in part from time to time, on or after \_\_\_\_\_December 1, 20\_\_ or any date thereafter, and upon notice as herein provided, in the order determined by the Village, and by lot within a single maturity, at face value, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Bonds maturing on December 1, 20\_\_ shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from moneys in the Bond Fund on December 1 of the years shown below, by lot determined by the Trustee, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, and are payable at maturity, as follows:

Year of Mandatory Redemption	Principal Amount to be Redeemed
------------------------------	---------------------------------

The Bonds are payable from, ratably and equally with the Village's outstanding General Obligation Tax Increment Refunding Bonds, Series 2002A, General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds (Tax Increment Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2002B, General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2008, General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009, General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2019A, and General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B, (i) the incremental revenues from one of the redevelopment project areas to pay for eligible Redevelopment Project Costs (as defined in the Bond Ordinance), including debt service payments, with respect to the other redevelopment project area, and (ii) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the Village without limitation as to rate or amount, all in

accordance with the provisions of the Tax Increment Act, the Debt Reform Act and the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1, *et seq*, as amended (the "Municipal Code"). For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Notice of the redemption of Bonds will be mailed by the Bond Registrar, via first-class, certified or registered mail, not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for such redemption, to the registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed at their last addresses appearing on such registration books or at such other address as is furnished in writing to the Bond Registrar by such registered Bond owner. The Bonds, or portions thereof specified in said notice, shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price plus accrued interest on the redemption date therein designated, and if, on the redemption date, money for payment of the redemption price of all of the Bonds, or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the redemption date, shall be available for such payment on said date, and if notice of redemption shall have been mailed as aforesaid (and notwithstanding any defect therein or the lack of actual receipt thereof by any registered owner) then from and after the redemption date, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue and become payable.

This Bond is transferable only upon such registration books by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or by his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered Bond or Bonds, in the authorized

denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and of the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate as this Bond shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. In like manner, this Bond may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and of any of such authorized denominations. The Village or the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer or exchange of this Bond. No other charge shall be made for the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Village and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes whatsoever.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to be done, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond in order to make it a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Village have been done, exist and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, together with all other indebtedness of the Village is within every debt or other limit prescribed by law.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of any Bonds against any officer who executes the Bonds, or against the Mayor, any member of the Village Board of Trustees, the Village Clerk or any official of the Village.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor, and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be hereunto affixed or otherwise reproduced hereon and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk..

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY,  
ILLINOIS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

[SEAL]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), in one or more series, described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance.

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO, as Trustee and  
Bond Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_

as attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guarantee:

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

## ARTICLE VIII

### **Sale of the Bonds; Approval of Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement**

The Mayor, the Finance Director, and the Treasurer (the "Designated Representatives") are hereby authorized to proceed, without any further authorization or direction from the Board, to sell and deliver the Bonds upon the terms as prescribed in this Ordinance. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Ordinance provided as soon after the passage hereof and the execution of the Bond Determination as may be practical, and thereupon be deposited with the Trustee, and be delivered to Bernardi Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being not less than 97% of the principal amount of the Bonds. No person holding any office of the Village either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his own name or in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, shall have any interest in any purchase contract for the purchase of the Bonds. The use by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds, on behalf of the Village, is hereby ratified, approved and authorized, and the Mayor and the Treasurer are authorized and directed to execute the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement on behalf of the Village in a form consistent with this Ordinance. The Preliminary Official Statement is hereby deemed nearly final. The officers of the Village are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the Village to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, this Ordinance, the Preliminary Official Statement, the final Official Statement and the Bonds.



## **ARTICLE IX**

### **General Obligations**

The full faith and credit of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the Village, and the Village shall be obligated to levy ad valorem taxes upon all the taxable property in the Village for the payment of the principal of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount except to the extent that such levy is abated in accordance with Article XX of this Ordinance.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **Village Covenants**

The Village covenants and agrees with the holders of the Parity Bonds (the "Parity Bondholders") that, so long as any Parity Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid:

(1) The Village will punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of, accreted value, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the Parity Bonds in strict conformity with the terms of the Parity Bonds and this Ordinance.

(2) The Village will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the Village, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project and the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project and to the incremental property tax revenues derived from TIF No. II and TIF No. III. Such books of record and accounts shall at all times during business

hours be subject to the inspection of the holders of not less than ten (10%) percent of the principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, or their representatives authorized in writing.

(3) The Village shall, annually, make available in the manner described in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the Village to the Parity Bondholders the Village's audited financial statement for its most recently completed year.

(4) The Village shall notify Parity Bondholders immediately after the completion of its annual audit of any fund balance of the general fund of the Village which is below two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) of the Village's total general fund revenues for that particular Village fiscal year and agrees to seek consultation within sixty (60) days thereafter with a Recognized Tax Increment Finance Feasibility Consultant (as defined below) as to financial remedies to increase the fund balances of the Village's general fund.

(5) The Village further covenants to meet all annual reporting requirements of the Tax Increment Act.

(6) The Village will preserve and protect the security of the Parity Bonds and the rights of the Parity Bondholders, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the Parity Bonds by the Village, the Parity Bonds shall be uncontestable by the Village.

(7) The Village will use its best efforts to implement or cause the implementation of the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project and the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project with all practicable dispatch in accord with their stated objectives and purposes in conformity with the Tax Increment Act and the Illinois Municipal Code.

(8) The Village will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further ordinances, resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention of, or to facilitate the performance of, this Ordinance, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Parity Bondholders of the rights and benefits provided in this Ordinance.

(9) As long as the Parity Bonds are outstanding, the Village will continue to make the deposits provided for in this Ordinance and all other Parity Bond ordinances and bond determinations.

(10) Of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds including accrued interest, the following amounts shall, on the date of the delivery of the Bonds by the Trustee, be paid as follows:

(a) To the insurer of the Bonds (the "Insurer"), if any, an amount as provided in the Bond Determination;

(b) To the Trustee, the balance of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, to be held in the Expense Account; and

(c) To the Trustee, an amount sufficient to pay or defease all principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2008 Bonds and the Series 2009 Bonds.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **Additional Financing**

**Section 1. Additional Bonds.** The Village reserves the right, but not the obligation, to issue additional bonds (the "Additional Bonds"), other than and in addition to any further bonds to be issued as authorized under this Ordinance, from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Article and the Bond Determination, for the purpose of (i) refunding any

outstanding bonds of the Village related to this Ordinance, and (ii) funding certain bond issuance costs. The Additional Bonds shall share ratably and equally in the Incremental Pledged Revenues with the Bonds upon compliance with all of the following conditions:

(1) All deposits and credits required to be made to the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund shall have been made up to and including the date of adoption of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds; and

(2) A report shall have been prepared by a Recognized Tax Increment Finance Feasibility Consultant (as defined below) including a projection indicating Incremental Pledged Revenues to be equal to at least 125% of Average Annual Debt Service (as defined below), or such other amount provided in the Bond Determination, calculated for all succeeding years on all outstanding Parity Bonds, plus the Average Annual Debt Service of Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

(3) "Average Annual Debt Service" means at any given time of determination an amount equal to the average annual amounts of principal, interest, premium, if any, and accreted value due on the Parity Bonds computed over their life to maturity. For purposes hereof, "Bond Year" means the twelve-calendar month period beginning on December 2 of any calendar year and ending on the subsequent December 1.

(4) "Recognized Tax Increment Finance Feasibility Consultant" means Kane, McKenna Capital, Inc. or a tax increment finance feasibility consultant or analyst having a national reputation for expertise in tax increment finance bonds.

(5) Any pledge made in this Ordinance and the provisions, covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Village shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Parity Bonds. All of the Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction of any of the Parity Bonds over any other thereof except as expressly provided in or pursuant to this Ordinance.

Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, if prior to the payment of the Parity Bonds, the Village shall determine to refund part or all of the Outstanding Parity Bonds, said Outstanding Parity Bonds may be refunded, and any refunding bonds so issued shall share ratably and equally in the Incremental Pledged Revenues and further ad valorem taxes pledged to the payment of principal, interest, premium, if any, and accreted value on the Parity Bonds, with the portion, if any, of the Parity Bonds which is not refunded; provided, that if any portion of the Parity Bonds is refunded such that the Average Annual Debt Service is increased, then such refunding bonds or obligations shall be in all respects subordinate to the Parity Bonds and shall not share ratably and equally in the Incremental Pledged Revenues with the portion of the Parity Bonds remaining outstanding, except that if it is found necessary to refund any annual installment of the Parity Bonds at maturity or within one year of maturity thereof in order to prevent a default, such refunding bonds or obligations may be issued to share ratably and equally in the Incremental Pledged Revenues with the portion of the Parity Bonds not refunded notwithstanding the fact that the interest rate is increased; provided, however, that such refunding bonds or obligations shall not mature at a date earlier than the maturity of any installment of principal of and interest

on said Parity Bonds not refunded. Any Additional Bonds which may be issued shall be payable as to principal on December 1 and as to interest on December 1 and June 1.

**Section 2. Authorization of Additional Bonds.** Additional Bonds shall be issued only after their authorization in accordance with this Ordinance by a Supplemental Bond Ordinance which shall specify and determine as the purpose for which such Additional Bonds are issued, a purpose described in clause (i) or (ii) of Section 1 above, and shall specify and determine:

- (1) The principal amount of such Additional Bonds;
- (2) The dates and amounts of the maturities of such Additional Bonds and the redemption privileges (if any) of the Village with respect to such Additional Bonds;
- (3) The date or dates of such Additional Bonds;
- (4) The rate or rates of interest or maximum rate of interest to be borne by such Additional Bonds; and
- (5) The form of such Additional Bonds and such other matters and things as may be required by a Supplemental Bond Ordinance for authorization of such additional Bonds.

**Section 3. Execution and Delivery of Additional Bonds.** After their authorization by a Supplemental Bond Ordinance, a series of Additional Bonds shall from time to time be executed by or on behalf of the Village in accordance with Section 1 above and be delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and, upon fulfillment of the conditions (if any) set forth in such Supplemental Bond Ordinance and of the conditions set forth or referred to in this Article, delivered by the Trustee to the Village or upon its order as authorized by a Supplemental Bond Ordinance.

**Section 4. Application of Proceeds of Additional Bonds.** The proceeds of sale of Additional Bonds of any series (including accrued interest) shall, on the date of delivery of such Additional Bonds by the Trustee, be applied as provided in the Supplemental Bond Ordinance authorizing such series and as specified in the written order of the Village delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3 above.

**Section 5. Conditions Precedent to Delivery of Additional Bonds.**

(1) The Trustee shall not deliver Additional Bonds of any series upon original issuance unless theretofore or simultaneously therewith the conditions set forth in this Article shall have been fulfilled.

(2) No Additional Bonds of any series issued for any purpose consistent with the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project and the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project shall be delivered until there shall have been filed with the Trustee a certificate of the Recognized Tax Increment Finance Feasibility Consultant (a) estimating the amount of Incremental Pledged Revenues to be collected for each Bond Year to and including the Bond Year next preceding the final maturity date of all Parity Bonds and the Additional Bonds to be issued (collectively, the "Proposed Outstanding Parity Bonds"), as of the time immediately following the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds; (b) stating the amount of interest and principal installments, premium, if any, and accreted value to become due in each Bond Year immediately following each Bond Year on all Proposed Outstanding Parity Bonds, as of the time immediately following the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds; and (c) stating that for each Bond Year the

estimated amount described in (a) will equal not less than 125%, or such other amount provided in the Bond Determination, of the amount stated in (b).

(3) No Additional Bonds of any series issued for any purpose consistent with the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project and the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project shall be delivered until there shall have been filed with the Trustee:

(a) An Accountant's Certificate verifying that the moneys to be deposited with the Trustee will provide moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on the Proposed Outstanding Parity Bonds to be refunded; and

(b) Either (i) an Accountant's Certificate stating that, as of the time immediately following the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds, the amount of interest and principal installments to become due in each Bond Year until the final maturity date of all Proposed Outstanding Parity Bonds will not be greater than the amount of interest and principal installments to become due in each such Bond Year on all Proposed Outstanding Parity Bonds as of the time immediately prior to the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds or (ii) the Recognized Tax Increment Finance Feasibility Consultant's Certificate set forth in Paragraph (B) of this Section 5.

The Village shall maintain the right to issue subordinate lien bonds, notes or other instruments payable from the General Account described below.



Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Village reserves the right to issue general obligation, revenue, or other bonds, notes or obligations which do not constitute a lien on the Incremental Pledged Revenues as described in Article XII, Section 1 herein.

## **ARTICLE XII**

### **Treatment of Bonds as Debt**

The Bonds are to be payable from the Incremental Pledged Revenues and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Village within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, unless the Pledged Taxes shall have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting the Bonds, as set forth in this Ordinance, in which case the amount of the Alternate Bonds then Outstanding shall be included in the computation of indebtedness of the Village for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the Village shall show that the Bonds have been paid from the Incremental Pledged Revenues for the Alternate Bonds for a complete twelve-month period beginning May 1 and ending April 30 ("Fiscal Year"), in accordance with the Debt Reform Act.

## **ARTICLE XIII**

### **Funds and Accounts**

**Section 1. Pledge Securing Parity Bonds.** All Incremental Pledged Revenues and all other moneys deposited in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund pursuant to the provisions of the Tax Increment Act or this Ordinance shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Bond Determination. A pledge of all Incremental Pledged Revenues held or set aside or to be set aside pursuant to this Ordinance by the Trustee in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation

Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund is made as security for the payment of the Parity Bonds.

The pledges hereby made shall be valid and binding from and after the time of delivery by the Trustee of the first Bond authenticated and delivered under the Bond Ordinance. Such Incremental Pledged Revenues and such moneys, securities and funds so pledged and then or thereafter received by the Village shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery or further act, and the lien of such pledge and the obligation to perform the contractual provisions hereby made shall be priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the Village with respect to the Incremental Pledged Revenues.

The pledges made pursuant to this Section shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Village.

**Section 2. Continuation of Bond Fund.** The Village hereby continues the Bond Fund into which the Trustee will transfer the annual Incremental Property Taxes from the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund, and from which the principal, interest, premium, if any, and accreted value of the Parity Bonds will be paid. The Trustee will deposit capitalized interest and accrued interest into said Bond Fund at closing. The Trustee is authorized to continue the separate, segregated bond funds for each of the Series 2009 Bonds, the Series 2008 Bonds, and the Series 2002B Bonds, if necessary.

**Section 3. Continuation of Other Funds and the General Account.** The Village hereby continues the Administrative Expense and Prior Note Fund, the General Account, and the Reserve and Redemption Fund, which shall all be held by the Trustee.

**Section 4. Deposit of Moneys.** The Village shall direct each County Collector to deposit all Incremental Property Taxes directly with the Trustee. The Trustee shall promptly transfer all such Incremental Property Taxes from the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund into the Bond Fund. From and after the time of delivery by the Trustee of the Parity Bonds, to the extent the Village receives any incremental property tax revenues, the Village shall transfer to the Trustee all Incremental Property Taxes within ten (10) days of their receipt for deposit into the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund or the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund, as appropriate. All Pledged Taxes as set forth in this Ordinance that are extended from collection shall, when collected, be deposited promptly with the Trustee. All Pledged Taxes received by the Trustee shall be paid over to the Bond Fund and segregated therein for the payment of the principal, interest, premium, if any, and accreted value on the Parity Bonds.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 11-74.4-10 of the Tax Increment Act, revenue received by the Village from the sale or other disposition of real property acquired by the Village with the proceeds of the Parity Bonds shall be deposited promptly with the Trustee and shall be paid by the Trustee into the General Account.

**Section 5. Bond Fund.**

(A) The Bond Fund shall be the fund for the payment of principal, interest, premium, if any, and accreted value on the Parity Bonds and any Additional Bonds. Amounts shall be deposited into the Bond Fund as required herein, and shall be allocated among the Parity Bonds and any Additional Bonds in the manner which shall provide sufficient funds to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any when due on the Series 2002A Bonds, the Series 2008 Bonds, the

Series 2009 Bonds, the Series 2019A Bonds, the Series 2019B Bonds, and any Additional Bonds, and to pay the accreted value at maturity of the Series 2002B Bonds. Accrued interest received upon the delivery of the Bonds shall be used to pay the first interest coming due on the Bonds and, to such end, shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

(B)The Trustee shall, after verifying that the aggregate amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund and the Reserve and Redemption Fund are not less than 125% of the Debt Service Requirements (as defined below), or such other amount provided in the Bond Determination, withdraw from the Bond Fund, prior to each interest payment date of the Parity Bonds, an amount equal to the unpaid interest due on the Parity Bonds on such interest payment date, and shall cause the same to be applied to the payment of said interest when due. Under the provisions of this paragraph (B), interest due on the Parity Bonds does not include interest payable from amounts held in any capitalized interest account maintained with respect to a series of Additional Bonds.

(C)If the withdrawals required under the provisions of Paragraph (B) of this Section with respect to the same and every prior date shall sooner have been made, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Bond Fund: (i) prior to each maturity date of the Parity Bonds, an amount equal to the principal amount or accreted value of the Parity Bonds, if any, maturing on such maturity date and shall cause the same to be applied to the payment of the principal or accreted value of the Parity Bonds when due, and (ii) prior to each sinking fund installment payment date, if any, an amount equal to the unsatisfied balance of the sinking fund installments of the Parity Bonds, if any, due on such date and shall cause the same to be applied to the payment of the

sinking fund redemption price of the Parity Bonds to be redeemed on such date by the application of sinking fund installments.

(D) All withdrawals from the Bond Fund under the provisions of Paragraph (B) or Paragraph (C) of this Section shall be made not earlier than three days prior to the date to which they relate, and the amounts so withdrawn shall, for all purposes of this Ordinance, be deemed to remain in and be part of the Bond Fund until applied to the payment of the principal of, accreted value, the interest on, and the redemption premium, if any, due on of the Parity Bonds.

(E) As of November 15 of each year, the Trustee shall determine and provide notice to the Village of the amount then held in the Bond Fund. If such amount is less than the principal, accreted value, interest and premium, if any, due on the Parity Bonds due in the following Bond Year and the provision of not less than an additional .25 times coverage on said amount (the "Debt Service Requirements"), the Trustee shall immediately withdraw, first from the Reserve and Redemption Fund in an amount up to such deficiency, and if a deficiency still exists, then from the General Account, and transfer to the Bond Fund the amount sufficient to increase the amount in the Bond Fund to the Debt Service Requirements.

(F) If ten (10) days prior to any payment date there shall not be a sufficient amount in the Bond Fund to provide for any withdrawal therefrom required under the provisions of Paragraph (B) or Paragraph (C) of this Section, the Trustee shall notify the Village on or before November 15 of such year and the Village shall authorize the utilization of any other monies provided for pursuant to the flow of funds or other monies legally available to the Village to cure such deficiency. If the Village has not so provided by the last date for which abatement of the Pledged Taxes is permissible in the given Bond Year, then the Village may not abate the amount equal to

the deficiency and said amount shall be levied and collected by each County and remitted to the Trustee.

(G) If, as of November 15 of any year, the amount then held in the Bond Fund equals or exceeds the Debt Service Requirements in the following Bond Year, the Trustee, within ten (10) days thereafter, shall, out of moneys (if any) in the Bond Fund in excess of the Debt Service Requirements, deposit into the Administrative Expense Fund, an amount equal to: (i) the fees and expenses of the Trustee; and (ii) any amounts due to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), with respect to any Parity Bond (collectively, such payments are referred to as the "Program Expenses").

(H) After making the transfers to the Administrative Expense and Prior Note Fund in (G) above, any excess in the Bond Fund shall be transferred to the Reserve and Redemption Fund if it falls below 125% of the Debt Service Requirements, and any balance thereafter shall be transferred to the General Account.

**Section 6. Administrative Expense, Prior Note Fund and Reserve and Redemption Fund.** The Administrative Expense and Prior Note Fund shall be used for Program Expenses and for the purposes described in Section 5 of this Ordinance.

The Reserve and Redemption Fund shall be used to hold amounts in excess of the sum of the Debt Service Requirements and Program Expenses for each Bond Year. Provided the ratio of the amount held in the Reserve and Redemption Fund as of November 15 of any year is equal to or greater than 125% of the Average Annual Debt Service, or such other amount provided in the Bond Determination, any excess over an amount so that such ratio equals 1.25:1, or such other

amount provided in the Bond Determination, shall be deposited into the General Account for any purpose permitted under the Tax Increment Act.

**Section 7. General Account.** At the direction of the Village expressed in an Officer's Certificate filed with the Trustee, moneys in the General Account shall be transferred, applied or withdrawn for any one or more of the following purposes by the Village for the following accounts: (i) to purchase or redeem the Parity Bonds, (ii) to pay, to reimburse or to provide for the payment of Redevelopment Project Costs or any other expenditure permitted under the Tax Increment Act; (iii) to provide for the defeasance and payment of the Bonds pursuant to Article XXX; (iv) to pay, or to secure the payment of, other obligations of the Village issued to pay Redevelopment Project Costs; (v) to provide for the distribution to taxing districts of excess funds in the General Account constituting "surplus" under Section 11-74.47 of the Tax Increment Act; and (vi) to provide for the payment of subordinate notes, if any.

**Section 8. Expense Account.** The moneys in the Expense Account, hereby created, shall be held by the Trustee in trust and applied to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. Moneys in the Expense Account may be withdrawn by the Village for such purposes upon the filing with the Trustee of requisitions signed by the Mayor or any other employee of the Village designated by the Mayor in a written certificate filed with the Trustee. Any moneys remaining in the Expense Account on the 180th day following the date of issuance of the Bonds shall be paid over to the Bond Fund.

**Section 9. Funds Held for Parity Bonds.** The amounts held or applied by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of, accreted value, the interest on, and the redemption premium, if any, due on the Parity Bonds shall, pending such payment, be set aside and held in trust for the

Parity Bondholders entitled thereto, and for the purposes of this Ordinance such principal, accreted value, interest and redemption premium, if any, due on of the Parity Bonds after the due date thereof shall no longer be considered to be unpaid.

Any moneys held by the Trustee in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Parity Bonds that remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Parity Bonds have become due and payable, either at maturity or by call for redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee at said date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee after the said date when such Parity Bonds became due and payable, shall be paid by the Trustee to the Village as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the holder of such Parity Bonds shall look only to the Village for the payment thereof.

**Section 10. General Regulations as to Moneys and Funds.** Moneys in any Fund or Account held by the Trustee, on instructions signed by a Village Officer, shall be invested by the Trustee in investment obligations or be deposited in time or other accounts, maturing in the amounts and at the times necessary to provide funds to make the payments to which such moneys are applicable. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the following obligations will be considered "Permitted Investments" for all purposes, including defeasance investments in refunding escrow accounts:

- (1) Cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation), or
- (2) Direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America.



For the purpose of this Ordinance, the following obligations will be considered “Permitted Investments” for all purposes other than defeasance investments in refunding escrow accounts:

(3) Obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent the full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

- Export-Import Bank
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
- Rural Economic Community Development Administration (formerly the Farmers Home Administration)
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA’s)
- Federal Housing Administration
- Federal Financing Bank;

(4) Direct obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations are not fully guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America:

- Senior debt obligations rated “Aaa” by Moody’s and “AAA” by S&P issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
- Obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP)
- Senior debt obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank System
- Senior debt obligations of other Government Sponsored Agencies;

(5) U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and bankers’ acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of “A-1” or “A-1+” by S&P and “P-1” by Moody’s and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase. (Ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank.);

(6) Commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

(7) Shares of a money market fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or shares in a money market fund, which may be a fund of the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, rated (at the time of purchase) in the highest rating category for this type of investment by a nationally recognized rating agency;

(8) Pre-refunded Municipal Obligations defined as follows: Any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and

(A) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P and Moody's or any successors thereto; or

(B)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or obligations described in paragraph A(2) above, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate, and

(ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or

other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate.

(9) General obligations of States with a rating of at least "A2/A" or higher by both Moody's and S&P.

Any obligations so purchased with moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be part of said Fund or Account and the interest thereon and any profit arising on the sale thereof shall be credited to said Fund or Account, and any loss resulting on the sale thereof shall be charged to said Fund or Account. Obligations so purchased as an investment of moneys in any such Fund or Account shall be sold at the best price obtainable whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to make any transfer, withdrawal, payment or disbursement from said Fund or Account, or in the case of any required transfer of moneys, may be transferred to that Fund or Account in lieu of the required moneys. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with this Ordinance. In computing for any purpose hereunder the amount in any Fund or Account on any date, obligations so purchased, if due within one year after such date, shall be valued at the face value exclusive of accrued interest, or, if not due within one year after such date, shall be valued at market value (exclusive of accrued interest) and may be so valued as of any time within 30 days prior to such date.

All moneys (not including securities) held by the Trustee may be deposited by it, on demand or time deposit, in its banking department or with such other banks or trust companies which are lawful depositories as may be designated by the Village and approved by the Trustee. No such moneys shall be deposited with any bank or trust company, in an amount exceeding fifty

percent (50%) of the amount which an officer of such bank or trust company shall certify to the Trustee as the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company. No such moneys shall be deposited or remain on deposit with any bank or trust company in excess of the amount guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other Federal agency, unless such bank or trust company shall have lodged with the trustee department of the Trustee as collateral for such deposit, Federal Obligations having a market value at the time of such deposit (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to the amount of such moneys. The Trustee shall allow and credit interest on any such moneys held by it at such rate as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law. For the purpose of this Ordinance, "Federal Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America).

**Section 11. Supplemental Effect.** The provisions of this Ordinance regarding the use of moneys deposited in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund, the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund and the Bond Fund supplement, amend and supersede the Series 2002A and Series 2002B Ordinance, Series 2008 Ordinance, and the Series 2009 Ordinance.

#### **ARTICLE XIV**

##### **Amended and Supplemental Bond Ordinances**

**Section 1. Supplemental Bond Ordinances Effective Upon Filing.** For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, an ordinance of the Village amending and supplementing this Ordinance may be adopted by the Corporate Authorities,

which ordinance, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by the Village Clerk, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close this Ordinance against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in this Ordinance on, the issuance in the future of Additional Bonds, or of other notes, bonds, obligations or evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To insert in this Ordinance additional covenants or agreements to be observed by the Village which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations or restrictions contained in this Ordinance other limitations or restrictions to be observed by the Village which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as theretofore in effect;

(4) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the Village by this Ordinance;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Ordinance;

(6) To specify, determine or authorize any and all matters and things relative to the Parity Bonds or the proceeds thereof which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance, the Series 2002A and Series 2002B Ordinance, Series 2008 Ordinance, or the Series 2009 Ordinance as theretofore in effect;

(7) To authorize Additional Bonds or, in connection therewith, specify, determine or authorize the matters and things mentioned or referred to herein and also any other matters and things relative to such Additional Bonds or the proceeds thereof which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as theretofore in effect;

(8) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Ordinance; and

(9) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under this Ordinance, as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as theretofore in effect.

**Section 2. Restrictions on Amendments and Supplements.** This Ordinance shall not be modified, supplemented or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Article, the rights and obligations of the Village and of the owners of any series of the Parity Bonds may not be modified, supplemented or amended except by a supplemental ordinance adopted by the Corporate Authorities with the written consent of the owners of not less than 2/3 of the principal amount of the Parity Bonds proposed to be modified, supplemented or amended (excluding any of said Parity Bonds owned by or under the control of the Village and any Parity Bonds that are not outstanding Parity Bonds); provided, however, that no such modification, supplement or amendment shall extend or change the maturity of or date of redemption prior to maturity, or reduce the interest rate on, or permit the creation of a preference or priority of any outstanding Parity Bond or over any other outstanding Parity Bond, or otherwise alter or impair the obligations of the Village to pay the principal of, accreted value, and interest on any of the outstanding Parity Bonds at the time, place, rate, and in the currency provided therein, or alter or impair the obligations of the Village with respect to registration, transfer, exchange or notice of redemption of outstanding Parity Bonds, without the express consent of the owners of all of the series of the Parity Bonds affected (other than any Parity Bonds that are not outstanding

Parity Bonds); nor shall any such modification, supplement or amendment reduce the percentage of the owners of outstanding Parity Bonds required for the written consent of such modification or amendment without the consent of the owners of all of the series of the Parity Bonds affected (other than any Parity Bonds that are not outstanding Parity Bonds).

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the holders of the Parity Bonds under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental ordinance, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof. Upon the adoption of any supplemental ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section and the receipt by the Village of any required consents of the owners of the Parity Bonds, this Ordinance shall be modified, supplemented and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, duties and obligations of the Village, the Bond Registrar and all registered owners of Parity Bonds thereunder shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modification, supplement and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental ordinance shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and provisions of this Ordinance for any and all purposes.

For purposes of determining the total number of Parity Bondholders' consents, each Parity Bondholder's consent will be effective with respect to the Parity Bondholder who consented to it and each subsequent holder of a Parity Bond or portion of a Parity Bond evidencing the same debt as the consenting holder's Parity Bond.

**Section 3. Adoption and Filing of Supplemental Bond Ordinances.** Any ordinance of the Village referred to and permitted to be authorized by Section 1 of this Article may be adopted by the Corporate Authorities without the vote or consent of any of the Parity Bondholders, but

shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in that Section. Every such ordinance so becoming effective shall thereupon form a part of this Ordinance. The copy of every such ordinance when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of counsel to the Village (a "Counsel's Opinion") to the effect that such ordinance has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Corporate Authorities in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, is authorized or permitted by the provisions of this Ordinance, and, when effective, will be valid and binding upon the Village and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

**Section 4. Authorization to Trustee.** The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any ordinance of the Village referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1 or 2 of this Article and to consent to such ordinance and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of counsel (which may be a Counsel's Opinion) that such ordinance is authorized or permitted by the provisions of this Ordinance or contains no provisions which are contrary to or inconsistent with this Ordinance as theretofore in effect.

**Section 5. Mailing.** Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Parity Bondholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed or delivered only to each Parity Bondholder at the address of such Parity Bondholder appearing upon the registration books of the Village kept at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, and to the Trustee.

**Section 6. Contracts or Indentures.** The Village, so far as it may be authorized by law, may, and if requested by the Trustee, shall enter into a contract or an indenture with the Trustee



giving effect to any modification or amendment of this Ordinance as provided above in this Article.

## ARTICLE XV

### Remedies on Default

**Section 1. Powers of Trustee.** The Village determines that there shall be, and there hereby are, vested in the Trustee, in addition to all its property, rights, powers and duties mentioned or referred to in any other provision of this Ordinance, the rights, powers and duties in this Section provided in trust for the Parity Bondholders.

**Section 2. Events of Default.** Each of the following shall constitute an event of default under the Bond Ordinance and is hereby called "Event of Default":

(1) interest on any of the Parity Bonds of a particular series shall become due on any date and shall not be paid on said date, or a principal installment or accreted value or the redemption price of any of the Parity Bonds of a particular series shall become due on any date, whether at maturity or upon call for redemption, and shall not be paid on said date; or

(2) a default shall be made in the observance or performance of any covenant, contract or other provision in the Parity Bonds or Bond Ordinance contained and such default shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice to the Village from the Trustee specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied; or

(3) there shall be filed by the Village a petition seeking an adjustment of indebtedness under any applicable law or statute of the United States of America or of the State of Illinois.

**Section 3. Enforcement by Trustee.** Upon the happening and continuance of an Event of Default or an event which upon sufficient notice may become an Event of Default

described in the preceding Section, the Trustee in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, on behalf and for the benefit and protection of the holders of all Parity Bonds, may proceed, and upon the written request of the holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Parity Bonds of the series with respect to which such Event of Default has occurred shall proceed, subject to the provisions of Section 2 of this Article, to protect and enforce its rights and any rights of the Trustee and, to the full extent that the holders of such Parity Bonds themselves might do, the rights of such Parity Bondholders under the laws of the State of Illinois or under this Ordinance by such suits, actions or proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or contract contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein granted or for any legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce the rights aforesaid.

**Section 4. Representation of Parity Bondholders by Trustee.** The Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed (and the Parity Bondholders, by accepting and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have so appointed the Trustee and to have mutually covenanted and agreed, each with the other, not to revoke such appointment) as true and lawful attorney-in-fact of the Parity Bondholders with power and authority, at any time in its discretion:

(1) Pursuant to this Ordinance or the Tax Increment Act or any law, after the happening of an Event of Default, (a) by action in lieu of mandamus or other prerogative writ or by other suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law, to enforce all rights of the Parity Bondholders including the right to require the Village and the members and officers thereof to fulfill any covenant or agreement with the Parity Bondholders and to perform its and their duties under this Ordinance and the Tax Increment Act, (b) to bring suit upon the Parity Bonds, (c) by

action or suit in equity, to require the Village to account as if it were a trustee of an express trust for the Parity Bondholders, or (d) by action or suit in equity, to enjoin any acts or things which may be lawful or in violation of the rights of the Parity Bondholders; and

(2) To make and file in any proceeding for the adjustment of the debts of the Village either in the respective names of the Parity Bondholders or on behalf of all the Parity Bondholders as a class, any proof of debt, amendment of proof of debt, petition or other document, to receive payment of any sums becoming distributable to the Parity Bondholders, and to execute any other papers and documents and do and perform any and all such acts and things as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Trustee in order to have the respective claims of the Parity Bondholders against the Village allowed in any such proceeding.

**Section 5. Limitation on Powers of Trustee.** Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall be deemed to give power to the Trustee either as such or as attorney in fact of the Parity Bondholders to vote the claims of the Parity Bondholders in any bankruptcy proceeding or to accept or consent to any plan or reorganization, readjustment, arrangement or composition of other like plan, or by other action of any character to waiver or change any right of any Parity Bondholder to any modification or amendment of this Ordinance requiring such consent or to any ordinance requiring such consent pursuant to the provisions of Article XIV.

**Section 6. Action by Trustee.**

(1) All rights of action under this Ordinance or upon any of the Parity Bonds, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Parity Bonds, or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any

such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee may be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the holders of said Parity Bonds, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) In the enforcement of any rights under this Ordinance, the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and to receive any and all amounts then or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due for principal, accreted value, interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Tax Increment Act or this Ordinance or of the Parity Bonds and unpaid, with interest on overdue payments, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings hereunder and under such Parity Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Parity Bondholders, and to recover and enforce judgment or decree against the Village for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest costs and expenses as aforesaid, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(3) In any action, suit or other proceeding by the Trustee, the fees, counsel fees and expenses of the Trustee shall constitute taxable costs and disbursements, and all costs and disbursements, allowed by the court, shall be a first charge on the Incremental Property Taxes and the Pledged Taxes.

**Section 7. Accounting and Examination of Records after Default.** The Village covenants with the Trustee that, if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, (1) the books of record and account of the Village and all records relating to the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. II Redevelopment Plan and Project and the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys, and

(2) the Village, whenever the Trustee shall demand, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Incremental Property Taxes and Pledged Taxes pledged or held under this Ordinance for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

**Section 8. Priority of Payments After Default.**

In the event that upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, the funds held by the Trustee shall be insufficient for the payment of the principal of, accreted value, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on the Parity Bonds that are the subject of the Event of Default, such funds (other than funds held for the payment or redemption of particular Parity Bonds which have theretofore become due at maturity or by call for redemption) and any other moneys received or collected by the Trustee, after making provision for the payment of any expenses necessary to protect the interests of the holders of the Parity Bonds and for the payment of the charges and expenses (including attorneys' fees) and liabilities incurred and advances made by the Trustee in the performance of their respective duties under this Ordinance, shall be applied as follows:

FIRST: To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the due dates of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference, and

SECOND: To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal, accreted value, or redemption price, if any, of any Parity Bonds which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates and, if the amounts

available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Parity Bonds due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal, accreted value, or redemption price, if any, due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

Whenever moneys are to be applied by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Section, interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date of application shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate for the fixing of any such date. The Trustee shall not be required to make payment to the holder of any unpaid Parity Bonds unless such Parity Bonds shall be presented to the Trustee for appropriate endorsement or for cancellation if fully paid.

**Section 9. Remedies Not Exclusive.** No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee (or to Parity Bondholders) is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given hereunder now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute, except as otherwise provided herein.

**Section 10. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances.** No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Parity Bondholders to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default, or acquiescence therein, and every right, power and remedy given by this Ordinance to them or any of them may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or, in an appropriate case, by the Parity Bondholders. In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance, and such proceedings shall have been

discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Village, the Parity Bondholders and the Trustee will be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder with respect to all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee and the Parity Bondholders, which shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

**Section 11. Notice of Default.** The Trustee shall give to the Parity Bondholders notice of each Event of Default of which it has actual notice, unless such Event of Default shall have been remedied or cured or necessary amounts provided before the giving of such notice; but, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of, accreted value, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on of the Parity Bonds the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Parity Bondholders. Each such notice shall be given by the Trustee by mailing written notice to each holder of Parity Bonds at his address, appearing upon the registration books.

## **ARTICLE XVI**

### **The Trustee**

**Section 1. Appointment.** The entity set forth in the Bond Determination is hereby appointed as Trustee hereunder, and the property, rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Ordinance are hereby vested in said Trustee in trust for the Parity Bondholders. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing the certificate of authentication endorsed upon the Parity Bonds, and, by executing such certificate upon any Parity Bond, the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted

such duties and obligations not only with respect to the Parity Bond so authenticated, but with respect to all the Parity Bonds thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Ordinance.

**Section 2. Responsibilities of Trustee.**

(1) The recitals of fact herein and in the Parity Bonds contained shall be taken as the statements of the Village and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Ordinance or of any Parity Bonds or in respect of the security afforded by this Ordinance, and the Trustee shall not incur any responsibility in respect thereof. The Trustee shall, however, be responsible for its representation contained in its certificate of authentication on the Parity Bonds. The Trustee shall not be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of the Parity Bonds for value or the application of the proceeds thereof, except to the extent such proceeds are paid to the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee, or the application of any moneys paid to the Village or others in accordance with this Ordinance. The Trustee shall not be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any action or suit in respect of this Ordinance or the Parity Bonds or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. The Trustee shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence or default.

(2) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Ordinance. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured or waived), the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers



vested in it by this Ordinance, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

**Section 3. Funds Held in Trust.** All moneys held by the Trustee, as such, at any time pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance shall be and hereby are assigned, transferred and set over unto the Trustee in trust for the purposes and under the terms and conditions of this Ordinance.

**Section 4. Evidence on Which Trustee May Act.** The Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, ordinance, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion, bond, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Trustee may consult with and rely on the advice or opinion of accountants with respect to any appropriate matter, including verification of any mathematical computation required to be made. Whenever the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter, unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate stating the same, but in its discretion the Trustee may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

**Section 5. Compensation and Expenses.** Unless otherwise provided by contract with the Trustee, the Village shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation in accordance with existing fee schedules, for all services rendered by it hereunder, and also reimbursement for all its reasonable expenses, charges, legal, accounting and engineering fees and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about

the performance of its powers and duties hereunder. The Village shall indemnify and save the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to its gross negligence or willful default.

**Section 6. Resignation.** The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations by giving not less than sixty days' written notice to the Village and mailing notice thereof of to each Parity Bondholder within twenty days after the giving of such written notice. Such registration shall take effect when a successor shall have been appointed by the Village or Parity Bondholders as herein provided.

**Section 7. Removal.** The Village may remove the Trustee at any time, except during the existence of an Event of Default, for such cause as shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Village by filing with the Trustee an instrument signed by a Village Officer. The Trustee as Trustee of the Parity Bonds may be removed at any time by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Bonds for which the Trustee was acting as Trustee, excluding any Parity Bonds held by or for the account of the Village, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and delivered to the Village. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Village to the Trustee.

**Section 8. Appointment of Successor.** In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Bonds for which the Trustee was acting as Trustee, excluding any Bonds

held by or for the account of the Village, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Parity Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Village and the predecessor Trustee. Pending such appointment, the Village agrees to forthwith appoint a Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Parity Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee shall have given to the Village written notice of resignation as provided in Section 6 of this Article or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, any Parity Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association, having its principal office in the State of Illinois, having trust powers and authorized to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

**Section 9. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor.** Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Village, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Village or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance as may be required to vest and confirm in such successor Trustee all rights, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to such successor Trustee any moneys or other property subject to the trusts and

conditions herein set forth. The Village hereby agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, any deed, conveyance or instrument required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers and duties.

**Section 10. Merger or Consolidation.** Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which such Trustee or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association which is qualified to be a successor to the Trustee under Section 8 of this Article.

**Section 11. Adoption of Authentication.** In case any of the Bonds contemplated to be issued under this Ordinance shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certification of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Bonds and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and in case any of the said Bonds shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Trustee or in the name of the successor Trustee.

**Section 12. Certain Permitted Acts.** The Trustee may become the owner of or may deal in Parity Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee. To the extent permitted by law, the Trustee may act as depositary for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee

formed to protect the rights of Parity Bondholders or effect or aid in any readjustment of debts growing out of the enforcement of the Parity Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Parity Bonds.

## **ARTICLE XVII**

### **Bank Qualification**

The Village is authorized to designate each of the Bonds as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code if provided in the Bond Determination.

## **ARTICLE XVIII**

### **Alternate Bonds; General Obligations; Tax Levy**

The Bonds are and constitute “Alternate Bonds” under the Act, anticipated to be payable from applicable Incremental Pledged Revenues. The Bonds shall share equally and ratably as to payment in the Incremental Pledged Revenues applicable to the Bonds. Under and pursuant to Section 15 of the Act, the full faith and credit of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds; and such Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the Village; and the Village shall be obligated to levy the Pledged Taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, as provided herein.

The applicable Incremental Pledged Revenues for the Bonds are determined by the Corporate Authorities to be sufficient to provide for or pay in each year to final maturity of the Bonds, as applicable, the following: (1) the debt service on all outstanding revenue bonds

payable from the Incremental Pledged Revenues, (2) all amounts required to meet any fund or account requirements with respect to such outstanding revenue bonds, (3) other contractual or tort liability obligations, if any, payable from the Incremental Pledged Revenues, and (4) in each year, an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service of all (i) Alternate Bonds payable from the Incremental Pledged Revenues previously issued and outstanding, and (ii) Alternate Bonds payable from the Incremental Pledged Revenues proposed to be issued, including the Bonds.

The Incremental Pledged Revenues are determined by the Corporate Authorities to provide in each year an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service (as defined in Section 3 of the Act) of Alternate Bonds payable from such revenue sources previously issued and outstanding, and Alternate Bonds proposed to be issued. Such conditions enumerated need not be met for that amount of debt service (as defined in Section 3 of the Act) provided for by the setting aside of proceeds of bonds or other moneys at the time of the delivery of such bonds. The Incremental Pledged Revenues are determined by the Corporate Authorities to provide in each year all amounts required to meet any fund or account requirements with respect to the Bond Ordinance, any contractual or tort liability obligations, if any, payable from Incremental Pledged Revenues, and an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service (as defined in Section 3 of the Act) of all of the outstanding bonds, payable from such Incremental Pledged Revenues.

The determination of the sufficiency of the Incremental Pledged Revenues for the Bonds is expected to be supported by reference to the most recent audit of the Village, which was for a Fiscal Year ending not earlier than 18 months previous to the time of issuance of the Bonds. If such Incremental Pledged Revenues are shown to be insufficient, the determination of sufficiency is to be supported by a report of an independent accountant or feasibility analyst, the

latter having a national reputation for expertise in such matters and not otherwise associated with the prior project, demonstrating the sufficiency of such revenues and explaining, if appropriate, by what means Incremental Pledged Revenues are to be greater than as shown in the audit.

For the purpose of providing the money required to pay the interest on the Bonds when and as the same falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof as the same shall mature, there shall be levied upon all the taxable property within the Village's corporate limits in each year while any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding, a direct annual tax sufficient for that purpose and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the Village's corporate limits, in addition to all other taxes, the following direct annual taxes, in the amounts for each year not to exceed \$3,098,600 for any year commencing not before 2019 (collectible 2020) and ending not later than 2027 (collectible 2029), as shall be specified in the Bond Determination.

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Incremental Pledged Revenues to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Pledged Taxes herein levied; and when the Incremental Pledged Revenues shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced.

## **ARTICLE XIX**

### **Filing with County Clerk**

After this Ordinance becomes effective, a copy hereof, certified by the Village Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk of Cook County, Illinois (the "County Clerk"), who are hereby directed to ascertain the rate required to produce the aggregate Pledged Taxes hereinbefore

provided to be levied in each of the applicable years; and the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years, in and by the Village for general corporate purposes of the Village; and in said years such Pledged Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Village in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Village for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes.

## **ARTICLE XX**

### **Abatement of Pledged Taxes**

As part of the plan of financing of the Parity Bonds, it is intended and anticipated that tax revenues deposited in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund be transferred to the Bond Fund and used to abate the taxes hereby levied. Unless otherwise directed by ordinance, the Treasurer of the Village shall deposit from the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and the TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund the amount of tax revenues available which shall result in taxes to be abated, and such deposit shall be made prior to any such abatement being filed with the County Clerk as the tax extension officers for the Village. No taxes will be abated unless and until the full amount of such abatement has been deposited irrevocably into the Bond Fund and dedicated to the payment of such Parity Bonds.

## **ARTICLE XXI**

### **Use of Proceeds**

The proceeds of the Bonds and any premium received on the delivery of the Bonds, together with such funds of the Village as may be necessary, shall be used to refund the Prior



Bonds and shall be deposited in trust (the "Escrow Account") with an escrow agent to be set forth in the Bond Determination, solely for the purpose of refunding the Prior Bonds. The Mayor and the Village Clerk shall be hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver one or more escrow or refunding agreements typical in a refunding transaction of this nature with such changes therein as such officers executing such agreements on behalf of the Village shall approve, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of such changes, all as further set forth in the Bond Determination, as applicable. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited to the Expense Account.

## **ARTICLE XXII**

### **Incremental Pledged Revenues and Pledged Taxes**

The Incremental Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes shall be set aside as collected and shall be deposited with the Trustee as provided in this Ordinance. The Parity Bonds are secured by the Incremental Pledged Revenues and such Incremental Pledged Revenues on deposit in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, accreted value and interest on the Parity Bonds in accordance with this Ordinance, as supplemented, amended, or superseded by the Bond Determination, and such pledge and appropriation are irrevocable until the Parity Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the Village are discharged under this Ordinance.

## **ARTICLE XXIII**

### **Use of Parity Bond Proceeds**

The Village will cause the proceeds of the initial sale of the Parity Bonds to be deposited with the Trustee for deposit in the funds and accounts as provided for herein. The Trustee will hold those proceeds in trust for the benefit of the Bondholders to pay such amounts as required to complete the Sauk Village Tax Increment Redevelopment Area No. III Redevelopment Plan and Project and will apply the proceeds in accordance with this Ordinance and the Bond Determination.

## **ARTICLE XXIV**

### **Tax Allocation Fund**

The TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund shall be maintained and administered by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the respective ordinances under which each was authorized. The Village shall deposit into the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund the incremental property tax revenues generated within TIF No. II Redevelopment Project Area and TIF No. III Redevelopment Project Area, respectively, from time to time and the interest earned on the investment of such revenues from time to time, in accordance herewith. Moneys held in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TM No. III Special Tax Allocation Fund are to be used for the payment of the principal, premium, if any, accreted value and interest on the Parity Bonds and the payment of Redevelopment Project Costs.

**ARTICLE XXV**

**Not Private Activity Bonds**

None of the Parity Bonds is a “private activity bond” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code. In support of such conclusion, the Village certifies, represents and covenants as follows:

(a) No direct or indirect payments are to be made on any Parity Bond with respect to any private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

(b) None of the proceeds of the Parity Bonds is to be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than a state or local governmental unit.

**ARTICLE XXVI**

**General Arbitrage Covenants**

The Village represents and certifies as follows with respect to the Parity Bonds:

(1) The Village has not been notified of any disqualification or proposed disqualification of it by the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer which may certify bond issues under Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-2(b)(2); and

(2) Moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Parity Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Parity Bonds or from any other source, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Parity Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and any lawful regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same presently exist or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised.

## ARTICLE XXVII

### Arbitrage Rebate

The Village certifies and covenants as follows with respect to the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, relating to the rebate of “excess arbitrage profits” (the “Rebate Requirement”) to the United States as they relate to the Parity Bonds:

(1) Unless an applicable exception to the Rebate Requirement is available to the Village, the Village will meet the Rebate Requirement.

(2) Relating to applicable exceptions, the Village Treasurer or the Mayor is hereby authorized to make such elections under the Code as either such officer shall deem reasonable and in the best interests of the Village. If such election may result in a “penalty in lieu of rebate” as provided in the Code, and such penalty is incurred (the “Penalty”), then the Village shall pay such Penalty.

(3) The officers of the Village shall cause to be established, at such time and in such manner as they may deem necessary or appropriate hereunder, the Rebate Fund, and such officers shall further, not less frequently than annually, cause to be transferred to the Rebate Fund the amount determined to be the accrued liability under the Rebate Requirement or Penalty. Said officers shall cause to be paid to the United States, without further order or direction from the Corporate Authorities, from time to time as required, amounts sufficient to meet the Rebate Requirement or to pay the Penalty.

(4) Interest earnings in the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund are hereby authorized to be transferred, without further order or direction from the Corporate Authorities, from time to time as required, to the Rebate

Fund for the purposes herein provided; and proceeds of the Parity Bonds and other funds of the Village are also hereby authorized to be used to meet the Rebate Requirement or to pay the Penalty, but only if necessary after application of investment earnings as aforesaid and only if appropriated by the Corporate Authorities.

## **ARTICLE XXVIII**

### **Further Tax Covenants**

The Village covenants with the Parity Bondholders, from time to time outstanding that it: (i) will take all actions which are necessary to be taken (and avoid any actions which it is necessary to avoid taking) so that interest on the Parity Bonds will not be or become included in gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law including, without limitation, the Code; (ii) will take all actions reasonably within its power to take which are necessary to be taken (and avoid taking any actions which are reasonably within its power to avoid taking and which it is necessary to avoid) so that interest on the Parity Bonds will not be or become included in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the federal income tax laws as in effect from time to time; and (iii) will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the Parity Bonds, the TIF Number II Special Tax Allocation Fund and TIF Number III Special Tax Allocation Fund, or any other fund of the Village which would result in making interest on the Parity Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of causing the Parity Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the Village agrees: (i) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, certifications and representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (ii) to comply with all representations, covenants and assurances

contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by counsel approving the Parity Bonds; (iii) to consult with such counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (iv) to file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (v) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Village in such compliance.

## **ARTICLE XXIX**

### **Registered Form**

The Village recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Parity Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon is exempt from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Parity Bonds are delivered. In this connection, the Village agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Parity Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

## **ARTICLE XXX**

### **List of Parity Bondholders**

The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Parity Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Parity Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Parity Bondholder.

## **ARTICLE XXXI**

### **Duties of Bond Registrar**

If requested by the Bond Registrar, the Mayor and Village Clerk are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the Village and the Bond Registrar

with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(1) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(2) to maintain a list of Parity Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the Village upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(3) to cancel and/or destroy Parity Bonds which have been paid at maturity or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(4) to furnish the Village at least annually a certificate with respect to Parity Bonds canceled and/or destroyed; and

(5) to furnish the Village at least annually an audit confirmation of Parity Bonds paid, Outstanding Parity Bonds, and payments made with respect to interest on the Parity Bonds.

## **ARTICLE XXXII**

### **Defeasance and Payment of Bonds**

If the Village shall pay or cause to be paid to the holders of the Bonds, the principal of, accreted value, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on of the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then, at the option of the Village expressed in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, the pledge of Pledged Taxes and Incremental Property Taxes shall become ineffective and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Village to the Bondholders hereunder shall be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the Village expressed in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, execute and deliver to the Village all such instruments as

may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee shall pay over or deliver to the Village all moneys, securities and assets held by it pursuant to this Ordinance which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

Any Bonds, or interest installments appertaining thereto, whether at or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of this Article if (1) in case any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, there shall have been taken all action necessary to call such Bonds for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been duly given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice, (2) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee for such purpose either (i) moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or (ii) Federal Obligations the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with any moneys on deposit with the Trustee at the same time for such purpose, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, the interest on and the redemption premium, if any, due on of the Bonds and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof as the case may be, and (3) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding 45 days, the Village shall have given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instruments to mail, as soon as practicable, a notice to the holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by clause (2) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Article and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal of, the redemption price of, if any, and accrued interest on, said bonds.



Except as provided below in this Article, neither the Federal Obligations or any moneys so deposited with the Trustee nor any moneys received by the Trustee on account of principal of or interest on said Federal Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and all such moneys shall be held in trust for and be applied to, the payment, when due, of the principal or redemption price of the Bonds for the payment or redemption of which they were deposited and the interest accrued thereon to the date of maturity or redemption.

Federal Obligations and moneys held pursuant to this Article may be withdrawn by the Village provided that there is substituted in place of such Federal Obligations and moneys other Federal Obligations and moneys sufficient for the purposes of this Article and, provided further that, prior to such substitution there is filed with the Trustee (i) a verification report signed by an independent certified public accountant stating that the Federal Obligations and moneys, as substituted, are sufficient to pay the principal and redemption price of, and interest on, all Bonds with respect to which provision for payment was made by deposit of such substituted Federal Obligations pursuant to the provisions of this Article, and (ii) an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect such substitution has been duly authorized in accordance with this Ordinance and will not affect adversely the tax-exempt status of any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

In the event that the principal and/or interest on any insured Bond shall be paid by the Bond Insurer pursuant to the applicable Bond Insurance Policy, such insured Bond shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Village, and the assignment and pledge of the Pledged Taxes and Incremental Pledged Revenues and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Village to the holder of

such insured Bond shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of the Bond Insurer, and the Bond Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such holder.

### **ARTICLE XXXIII**

#### **Bond Insurance**

The Village may purchase a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Bond Insurance Policy") for the Bonds, or any maturity thereof. Authority is delegated to the Mayor and/or the Village Comptroller to determine whether it is in the best interest of the Village for the Village to purchase the Bond Insurance Policy. If the Mayor and/or the Village Comptroller shall determine that the purchase of the Bond Insurance Policy is in the best interests of the Village, the Mayor and/or the Village Comptroller is authorized to execute such documents as are necessary to purchase the Bond Insurance Policy and to pay the Bond Insurance Policy premium from the proceeds of the Bonds. The Bond Determination shall establish the specific terms of any such Bond Insurance Policy.

(a) Following the issuance of the Bonds, Additional Bonds can only be issued if Incremental Pledged Revenues in the fiscal year immediately preceding the issuance of any such parity bonds shall not be less than one hundred thirty five percent (135%) of the maximum annual interest and principal requirements of the then outstanding bonds and the additional parity bonds proposed to be issued;

(b) Amounts held in the Reserve and Redemption Fund may only be used to replenish the Bond Funds or redeem the Bonds, the Parity Bonds or any additional parity bonds, on a pro-rata basis; and

(c) Following the issuance of the Bonds, the Reserve and Redemption Fund will be required to be maintained in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the maximum annual interest and principal requirements of the Bonds, the Parity Bonds and any additional parity bonds.

## **ARTICLE XXXIV**

### **Miscellaneous**

**Section 1. Evidence of Signatures of Parity Bondholders and Ownership of Parity Bonds.** Any instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Parity Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Parity Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the holder or owner of any Parity Bond shall bind all future holders of such Parity Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Village or the Trustee in accordance therewith. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, or (ii) the ownership by any person of any Parity Bonds, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee which may, nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Parity Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act

that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer.

(2) The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Parity Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be an officer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary.

(3) The ownership of Parity Bonds, the amount, numbers and other identification thereof, and the dates of owning the same, shall be proved by the registry books.

**Section 2. Cancellation of Parity Bonds.** All Parity Bonds purchased, redeemed or paid shall, if surrendered to the Village, be canceled by it and delivered to the Trustee, or if surrendered to the Trustee, be canceled by it. No such Parity Bonds shall be deemed outstanding under this Ordinance and no Parity Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Parity Bonds shall be canceled and destroyed by the Trustee and a certificate thereof delivered to the Village.

**Section 3. Preservation and Inspection of Documents.** All reports, certificates, statements, and other documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Village, any Parity Bondholder, or the Underwriter, and their agents and representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Trustee, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time six years after such date as the pledges created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided herein. In addition, on June 1 and December 1 of each year until the Parity Bonds reach maturity, the Trustee shall send reports of transactions relating to the Bond Fund, the

Administrative Expense Fund, the General Account, and the Reserve and Redemption Fund to the Underwriter.

**Section 4. Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 5. Exhibits.** All exhibits hereto are accepted in substantially the form presented subject, however, to any need to amend or alter such exhibits for the purpose of compliance with the Bond Determination. All such exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

**Section 6. Repeal.** All ordinances, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Adopted August 13, 2019.

**AYES:** Trustees  
Bell, Brewer, Grant, Jasinski, Todd, Williams

---


**NAYS:** None

---

**ABSENT:** None

---

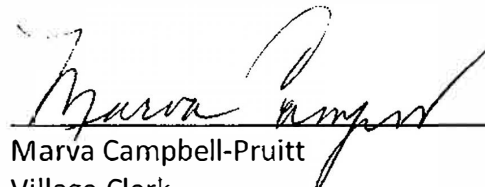
Approved August 13, 2019

  
Derrick Burgess  
Mayor

---

Published in pamphlet form and recorded in the Village Records August 14, 2019.

Attest:

  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK            )

**CERTIFICATE OF FILING**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of the County of Cook, Illinois, and as such official I do hereby certify that on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, there was filed in my office a properly certified copy of Ordinance Number \_\_\_\_\_, passed by the Mayor and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village"), on the 13th day of August, 2019 and entitled:

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,900,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFUNDING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.**

and a Bond Determination to be executed by the Mayor and the Village Clerk of the Village and that the same have been deposited in, and all as appears from, the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of the County of Cook, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk of the County of Cook, Illinois

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance

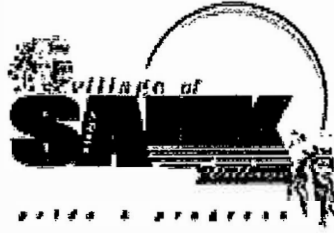
**No. 19-020, "AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,900,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REFUNDING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on August 13, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 14th day of August 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village





**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-021**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 70 (TAXATION) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE TO IMPOSE A MUNICIPAL CANNABIS RETAILERS' OCCUPATION TAX**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 9/25/19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-021**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 70 (TAXATION) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE TO IMPOSE A MUNICIPAL CANNABIS RETAILERS' OCCUPATION TAX**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, 410 ILCS 705/1 et. seq., allows the Village to enact reasonable regulations governing cannabis business establishments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipal Cannabis Retailers' Occupation Tax Law, 65 ILCS 5/8-11-22, allows the Village to impose a tax upon all persons engaged in the business of selling cannabis, other than cannabis purchased under the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and Board of Trustees (the "Corporate Authorities") seek to implement a municipal cannabis retailers' occupation tax in accordance with Illinois law; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities find it to be in the best interest of the Village to amend Chapter 70 (Taxation) of the municipal code of the Village of Sauk Village to impose a municipal cannabis retailers' occupation tax.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1:** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2:** That Chapter 70 (Taxation) of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by adding the following section:

**ARTICLE V. MUNICIPAL CANNABIS RETAILERS' OCCUPATION TAX.**

**Sec. 70-170. - Tax Imposed.**

- (a) A tax is hereby imposed in accordance with the provisions of Section 8-11-22 of the Illinois Municipal Code upon all persons engaged in the business of selling cannabis at retail in the Village, at the rate of 3% of the gross receipts from the sales made in the course of that business.
- (b) This tax does not apply to cannabis purchased under the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act.
- (c) This tax is in addition to all other taxes and fees imposed by the Village of Sauk Village and State of Illinois.

**Sec. 70-171.- Tax Collection.**

- (a) The tax imposed by this Ordinance and all civil penalties that may be assessed as an incident of the tax shall be collected and enforced by the Illinois Department of Revenue.
- (b) Persons subject to any tax imposed under this Section may reimburse themselves for their seller's tax liability hereunder by separately stating that tax as an additional charge, which charge may be stated in combination, in a single amount, with any State tax that sellers are required to collect.

**Sec. 70-172.- Records.**

Every person who is subject to this tax shall keep and maintain accurate and complete documents, books, and records of each transaction or activity subject to this section, from start to complete, including all original source documents. All such books and records shall be kept by the owner and shall, at all reasonable times during normal business hours, be open to inspection, audit, or copying by the Mayor or his/her designee.

**Sec. 70-173.- Cannabis License.**

If any holder of a Village adult-use cannabis business license fails to remain current in the payment of the tax imposed by this section, the adult-use cannabis business license may be suspended or revoked by the local cannabis commissioner or his or her designee, or the Mayor if the position of cannabis commissioner is not established, until said tax is made current. No adult-use cannabis may be sold from said premises until the tax has been paid.

**Sec. 70-174.- Effective Date.**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law, provided, however, that the tax provided for herein shall take effect for all sales on or after January 1, 2020. Copies of this Ordinance shall be certified and sent to the Illinois Department of Revenue prior to September 30, 2019.

**Section 3:** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 4:** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

*Intentionally left blank.*

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

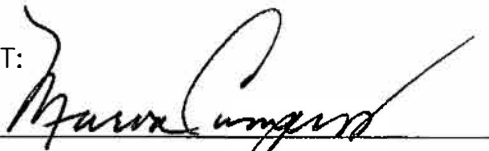
	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(Mayor Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	6			

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019



Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:



Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )


**CERTIFICATION**

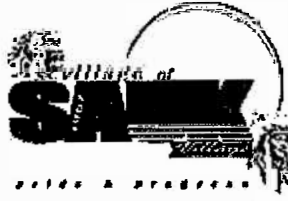
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-021,

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 70 (TAXATION) OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE TO IMPOSE A MUNICIPAL CANNABIS RETAILERS’ OCCUPATION TAX,” adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on September 24, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**  
**Cook County, Illinois**

---

**ORDINANCE**  
**NUMBER 19 - 022**

---

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, Village President**  
**MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL**  
**BERNICE BREWER**  
**RODRICK GRANT**  
**SHERRY JASINSKI**  
**LINDA L. TODD**  
**DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**  
**Trustees**

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village on September 25, 2019

**ORDINANCE NO. 19 - 022**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX**

---

**WHEREAS** the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, (“the Village”) is a municipality in the state of Illinois with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS.**

Whenever used herein, unless context otherwise requires, the words, terms or phrases used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Illinois Motor Fuel Tax Law, 35 ILCS 505/1 et seq.

**SECTION 2: IMPOSITION OF TAX.**

- (a) There is levied and imposed upon the privilege of using or consuming motor fuel that is purchased at retail or bulk within the corporate limits of the Village, a motor fuel tax, irrespective of the unit of measure in which it is actually sold, at the rate of three cents (\$.03) per gallon for motor fuel.
- (b) The tax herein levied shall be paid in addition to any and all other taxes and charges. The tax herein imposed is not based on the selling or purchase price or gross receipts from the sale or purchase of motor fuel.
- (c) The imposition of these taxes is in accordance with Section 8-11-2.3 of the Illinois Municipal Code, and as set forth therein, as far as practicable, Sections 2b, 2d, 6, 6a, 12, 12a, 13, 13a.2, 13.a.8, 15.1 and 21 of the Motor Fuel Tax Law.

**SECTION 3: ADMINISTRATION BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.**

The taxes hereby imposed, and the civil penalties that may be assessed as an incident thereto, shall be collected and enforced by the Illinois Department of Revenue. The Illinois Department of Revenue shall have the full power to administer and enforce the provisions of this Ordinance. Further, the failure to timely collect or remit all taxes due hereunder is a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village of Sauk Village and may be subject to penalties thereunder.

**SECTION 4: CLERK TO CERTIFY ORDINANCE TO THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.**

The Village Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Illinois Department of Revenue on or before the last day of the calendar month in which the ordinance is enacted.

**SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE.**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.



**SECTION 6: REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS.**

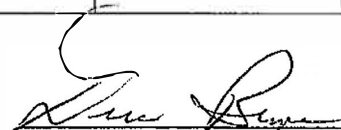
All ordinances and resolutions, or parts, thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of the conflict, expressly repealed on the effective date of this Ordinance.

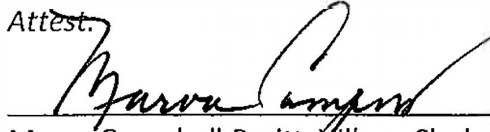
**SECTION 7: SEVERABILITY.**

If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstances is ruled unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

Adopted and approved by the president and board of trustees of the village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, on this 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

	AYES	NAYS	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Gary T. Bell	X			
Bernice Brewer	X			
Rodrick R. Grant	X			
Sherry Jasinski	X			
Linda L. Todd	X			
Debra Williams	X			
	6			

  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

Attest.  
  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

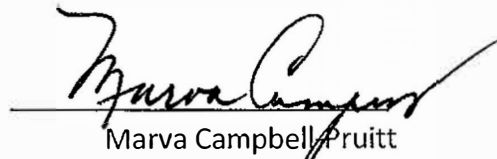
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-022,

**“AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX,”**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on September 24, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE**  
**Cook County, Illinois**

---

**ORDINANCE**

**NUMBER 19 - 023**

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ENTERPRISE ZONE SUBJECT TO  
THE ENTERPRISE ZONE ACT OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

**AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**The Village of Beecher, The City of Chicago Heights, The Village of Crete, The Village of Ford Heights, The Village of Glenwood, The Village of Olympia Fields, The Village of Sauk Village, The Village of South Chicago Heights, The Village of Steger, The County of Cook, and the County of Will.**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, Village President**  
**MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL**  
**BERNICE BREWER**  
**RODRICK GRANT**  
**SHERRY JASINSKI**  
**LINDA L. TODD**  
**DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**  
**Trustees**

**ORDINANCE 19-023**

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ENTERPRISE ZONE SUBJECT TO  
THE ENTERPRISE ZONE ACT OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS**

**AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**The Village of Beecher, The City of Chicago Heights, The Village of Crete, The Village of Ford Heights, The Village of Glenwood, The Village of Olympia Fields, The Village of Sauk Village, The Village of South Chicago Heights, The Village of Steger, The County of Cook, and the County of Will.**

**WHEREAS**, The Village of Beecher, The City of Chicago Heights, The Village of Crete, The Village of Ford Heights, The Village of Glenwood, The Village of Olympia Fields, The Village of Sauk Village, The Village of South Chicago Heights, The Village of Steger (the “Municipalities”), The County of Cook, and the County of Will (the “Counties”) are organized and existing under the laws of that State of Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Illinois Enterprise Zone Act (20 ILCS 655/1 et seq) provides for the creation of enterprise zones to encourage private sector investments in economically distressed areas throughout the State; and

**WHEREAS**, The Municipalities and the Counties have areas, within their respective legal boundaries, that are economically distressed and would benefit from private sector investments under the Enterprise Zone Act; and

**WHEREAS**, it is determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the Municipalities and the Counties to establish an Enterprise Zone and encourage private sector investments within said Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforesaid Municipalities and the Counties have joined in the collective pursuit of the creation of an Enterprise Zone, by approval of their respective governing bodies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5ILCS, Section 220/1 et seq, authorize counties and municipalities to exercise jointly with any public agency of the State, including other units of local government, any power, privilege, or authority which may be exercised by a unit of local government individually, and to enter into contracts for the performance of governmental services, activities, and undertakings; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Article 7, Section 10 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, the Counties and Municipalities are empowered to contract for the purposes set forth therein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipalities and the Counties have declared and established an Enterprise Zone pursuant the authority granted by the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, as amended, subject to the approval by the Illinois Enterprise Zone Board and certification by the Illinois Department of

Commerce and Economic Opportunity. This Enterprise Zone is named and designated as the “Lincoln and 394 Corridor” Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipalities and the Counties desire to enter into this Intergovernmental Agreement for the governance, management, and operation of the Enterprise Zone (this “Agreement”); and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the Enterprise Zone is fifteen (15) years, subject to the effective date of January 1 of the first calendar year after certification by the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity and the potential ten (10) -year renewal enumerated in the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the designated Enterprise Zone Area (or “Zone Area”) is described in the legal description in *EXHIBIT A* and as outlined in the map in *EXHIBIT B*, which exhibits are attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference;

**WHEREAS**, the Zone Area exceeds the minimum requirement of meeting 3 of the 10 criteria specified in the Illinois Enterprise Act (20 ILCS 655/4 (f)); as demonstrated in the Enterprise Zone Qualifications Report, *EXHIBIT C* attached hereto; and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipalities and the Counties declared and affirmed that the Zone Area is qualified for designation as an Enterprise Zone in accordance with the provisions of the Enterprise Zone Act.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES CONTAINED HEREIN, THE RECITALS HEREIN ABOVE SET FORTH AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS, RECEIPT OF WHICH IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, IT IS HEREBY AGREED BETWEEN THE COUNTIES AND THE MUNICIPALITIES, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.            INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

The Preamble to this Agreement and all Exhibits referred to in this Agreement and its Preamble are hereby incorporated herein as if fully set forth in this Section 1.

**SECTION 2.            DESIGNATION**

The Municipalities and the Counties shall adopt such Ordinances as are convenient and necessary to designate and implement an Enterprise Zone pursuant to the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act. This Enterprise Zone is named and known as the Lincoln & 394 Corridor Enterprise Zone.

**SECTION 3.            INCENTIVES**

The State of Illinois, Counties and Municipalities offer incentives designed to encourage businesses in the private sector to locate and expand within Enterprise Zones, subject to terms, conditions, rules and limitations as legally provided.

**STATE INCENTIVES**

- **Sales Tax Exemption** – A 6.25 percent state sales tax exemption is permitted on building materials to be used in an Enterprise Zone. The Materials must be permanently affixed to the property and must be purchased from a qualified retailer.
- **Enterprise Zone Machinery and Equipment Consumables/Pollution Control Facilities Sales Tax Exemption** – A 6.25 percent state sales tax exemption of purchases of tangible personal property to be used in the manufacturing or assembly process or in the operation of a pollution control facility within an Enterprise Zone is available. Eligibility is based on a business making an investment in an Enterprise Zone of at least \$5 million in qualified property that creates a minimum of 200 fulltime-equivalent jobs, a business investing at least \$40 million in a zone and retaining at least 2,000 jobs, or a business investing at least \$40 million in a zone which causes the retention of at least 80 percent of the jobs existing on the date it is certified to receive the exemption.
- **Enterprise Zone Utility Tax Exemption** – A state utility tax exemption on gas, electricity and the Illinois Commerce Commission’s administrative charge and telecommunication excise tax is available to businesses located in Enterprise Zones. Eligible businesses must make an investment of at least \$5 million in qualified property that creates a minimum of 200 full-time equivalent jobs in Illinois, an investment of \$20 million that retains at least 1,000 full-time-equivalent jobs, or an investment of \$175 million that creates 150 full-time equivalent jobs in Illinois. The majority of the jobs created must be located in the Enterprise Zone where the investment occurs.
- **Enterprise Zone Investment Tax Credit** – A state investment tax credit of 0.5 percent is allowed a taxpayer who invests in qualified property in an Enterprise Zone. Qualified property includes machinery, equipment and buildings. The credit may be carried forward for up to five years. This credit is in addition to the regular 0.5 percent Investment tax credit, which is available throughout the state, and up to 0.5 percent credit for increased employment over the previous year.
- **Contribution Deduction** - Businesses may deduct double the value of a cash or in-kind contribution to an approved project of a Designated Enterprise Zone Organization from taxable income.

## **LOCAL INCENTIVES AND FEES**

Local governments, through the assistance and coordination of the Enterprise Zone Administrator, may provide a variety of local incentives to further encourage economic growth and investment within enterprise zones. The incentives offered are determined by the Municipalities and the Counties. The following Enterprise Zone incentives are hereby offered:

- Abatement or reimbursement of 50 percent of the municipal portion of property taxes on new improvements for industrial, commercial, or institutional properties during the first five years following the completion of these improvements in accordance with Section 18-170 of the Property Tax Code (35 ILCS 200/18-170). This benefit will not be

applicable if the project investor is also the recipient of tax relief for this property under the terms of a tax increment finance (TIF) agreement or other substantial property tax abatement provided by a unit of local government.

- Waiver of 50 percent of building permit fees for industrial, commercial, or institutional projects.
- The Enterprise Zone will provide officials of the Municipalities and the Counties that are signatories to this Agreement with certain written documentation and materials relative to additional incentives, including public or not-for-profit financing and workforce development programs, which Municipal and County officials may make available to the project developer, and other interested individuals. There is no representation that the available documents and materials include all incentives and program available to the project.

The Enterprise Zone Administrator shall file a copy of the Enterprise Zone's fee schedule with the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity by April 1 of each year. The Zone Administrator may charge up to 0.5% of the cost of building materials of the project associated with the Enterprise Zone, provided that a maximum fee of no more than \$50,000 is permitted (20 ILCS 655/8.2 (c) as to each project.

#### **SECTION 4. ZONE MANAGEMENT:**

Upon approval of the Enterprise Zone and certification by the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity each party to this Agreement shall appoint a representative to serve and participate in a zone management organization that is hereby designated and to be known as the Joint Enterprise Zone Governing Council (the "Council"). The Council will by majority vote adopt rules and procedures for the management of the Enterprise Zone, including its financial matters. This Council is the governing body of the Enterprise Zone and will appoint the Zone Administrator. Decisions on appointment or removal of the Zone Administrator shall be made in the following manner:

- (a) Nominations shall be received from members of the Council for appointment of the Zone Administrator. Appointment of the Zone Administrator shall be by two-thirds vote of the Council.
- (b) The Zone Administrator may be removed by two-thirds vote of the Council.
- (c) The Zone Administrator must be an employee or officer of one of the Municipalities or one of the Counties.

#### **SECTION 5. ZONE ADMINISTRATOR:**

The Zone Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Enterprise Zone including:

- (a) Supervise the implementation of the provisions of this Agreement and the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act.

- (b) Act as a liaison between the Counties, Municipalities, the Illinois Department of Commerce Economic Opportunity, Designated Zone Organizations, and other State, Federal and local agencies, whether public or private.
- (c) Conduct an ongoing evaluation of the Enterprise Zone Programs and submit evaluative reports at least annually to the Council.
- (d) Promote the coordination of other relevant programs, including, but not limited to, housing, community and economic development, small business, financial assistance and employment training within the Enterprise Zone.
- (e) Recommend qualified Designated Enterprise Zone Organizations to the Council.
- (f) Have other such duties as specified by the Council, including the appointment of authorized personnel as appropriate, to assure the smooth operation of the Enterprise Zone.

**SECTION 6. DESIGNATED ZONE ORGANIZATIONS:**

The Council, at its discretion, may select Designated Enterprise Zone Organizations, pursuant to the qualifications enumerated in the Enterprise Zone Act 20 ILCS 655/3(d) and delegate the performance of permissible services or functions to said Designated Enterprise Zone Organizations. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit or restrict the right of the Council to delegate operational responsibilities to Designated Zone Organizations or other appropriate entities, as permitted by law, provided that no delegation including performance, services, or functions is effective until the proposed Designated Zone Organization is approved, pursuant to Application duly filed, by the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

**SECTION 7: POLICY STATEMENT:**

The Municipalities and the Counties hereby declare and affirm that businesses using the Enterprise Zone will be encouraged to hire and utilize other businesses owned by individuals who are minorities, women, and persons with disabilities as defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01, *et seq.*). To further that goal, the Municipalities and the Counties agree as follows:

- a. **Creation of Policy Statement for Development:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone Policy Statement that expresses a desire for the commitment from businesses within the Enterprise Zone to encourage the development of business entities owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- b. **Creation of Policy Statement for Hiring:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone policy statement that expresses a desire and commitment from businesses to promote the hiring of individuals who are minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- c. **Creation of Policy Statement for Using other Businesses:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone policy statement that expresses a desire and



commitment from businesses to promote the utilization of other businesses that are minority-owned, women-owned, or owned by persons disabilities.

- d. **Creation of a Database** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will create a database and list of local businesses that are owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities. This information will be used as a matchmaking tool for Zone participants to diversify their subcontracting by utilizing businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- e. **Publish and Distribute Promotional Materials** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will publish a brochure that will be provided to business owners within the Zone that explains the benefits of utilizing businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- f. **Conduct Promotional Activities** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will conduct at least one public meeting each year to describe the Zone benefits for businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- g. **Incorporate Promotional Statement** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will provide a statement on project applications, promotional materials, and Zone publications that the Municipalities and the Counties of the Zone encourage the use of businesses owned by and the hiring of minorities, women, and people with disabilities.
- h. **Examine Participation** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will establish measurements of participation of firms and persons defined under the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01, et. seq.) to determine the effectiveness of these efforts and how they might be revised to optimize their impact.
- i. **Incorporate Affidavits from Zone Participants** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will request that business applicants for Zone benefits submit a signed Affidavit about their efforts to promote and encourage the utilization of businesses that are owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.

#### **SECTION 8. AMENDMENTS TO THIS AGREEMENT:**

This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless amended or modified by the mutual written agreement of the respective corporate authorities of the Municipalities and the Counties. Except as expressly set forth above, nothing contained within this paragraph shall be construed to bar or limit the rights of either the Counties or the Municipalities to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 9. DURATION OF AGREEMENT:**

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect during the legal existence of the Enterprise Zone unless duly terminated, amended, extended, renewed or revised by the mutual written agreement of the respective corporate authorities of the Municipalities and the Counties.

#### **SECTION 10. REPRESENTATION BY THE PARTIES:**

The Parties represent, warrant, and agree, to and with each other, that each has taken all necessary corporate and legal action to authorize the execution, delivery, and performance on their part of this Agreement, and the performance hereto by each will not be in contravention of any resolutions, ordinances, laws, contracts, or agreements to which it is a party or to which it is subject. The Parties shall deliver to each other certified copies of all resolutions or ordinances authorizing the execution and performance of this Agreement.

**SECTION 11.**            **FAILURE TO ENFORCE:**

The failure of any party hereto to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement, or the waiver thereof in any instance, shall not be construed as a general waiver thereof in any instance, nor shall it be construed as a general waiver or relinquishment on its part of any such provision, but the same shall, nevertheless, be and remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 12.**            **CAUSES BEYOND CONTROL:**

No party to this Agreement shall be liable to another for failure, default or delay in performing any of its obligations hereunder, provided such failure, default or delay in performing any of its obligations specified herein is caused by strikes; by forces of nature; unavoidable accident; fire; acts of public enemy; or order of court. Should any of the foregoing occur, the parties hereto agree to proceed with diligence to do what is reasonable and necessary so that each party may perform its obligations under this Agreement.

**SECTION 13.**            **NOTICES:**

Any notice required by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be served by personal delivery on the municipal/county clerk or chief administrative officer of the receiving party. In lieu of personal service, required notices may be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the municipal/county clerk or chief administrative officer of the receiving party. Notices shall be deemed served on the day of personal delivery or on the fourth day following mailing.

**SECTION 14.**            **RESERVATION OF RIGHTS:**

Nothing in this Agreement is intended to confer a benefit or right of enforcement upon any third party. Further, the Municipalities and the Counties specifically reserve all rights, privileges and immunities conferred upon them by law.

**SECTION 15.**            **AGENCY:**

No Party to this Agreement is an agent of any other Party, nor shall any Party incur any costs, expenses or obligations on behalf of another Party.

**SECTION 16.**            **COMPLETE AGREEMENT:**

This Agreement sets forth the complete understanding between the parties relating to the terms and conditions hereof and any amendment hereto to be effective must be in writing and duly authorized by the respective corporate authorities of the Municipalities and the Counties.

**SECTION 17.**            **SEVERABILITY:**

If any provision of this Agreement shall be declared invalid for any reason, such invalidation shall not affect other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provisions and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are to be severable.

**SECTION 18.      CONSTRUCTION:**

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

**SECTION 19.      EFFECTIVE DATE:**

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect as of the date set forth below.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective corporate names by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested by their respective officers having custody thereof the day and year first above written.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**Village of Beecher  
Will County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**City of Chicago Heights  
Cook County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Village of Crete  
Will County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation**

**ATTEST:**

**By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Village Clerk**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**Village of Ford Heights  
Cook County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation**

**ATTEST:**

**By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**City Clerk**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**Village of Glenwood  
Cook County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation**

**ATTEST:**

**By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Village Clerk**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

Village of Village of Olympia Fields  
Cook County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

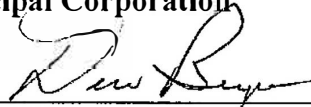
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Village of Sauk Village  
Cook/Will County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

By:   
President

  
Village Clerk

10.25.19  
Date

Village of South Chicago Heights  
Cook County, Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Village of Steger  
Cook/Will County Illinois, an Illinois  
Municipal Corporation

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**County of Cook  
A Body Politic and Corporate  
Of the State of Illinois**

**ATTEST:**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**President**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**County Clerk**

**Approved as to form:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Assistant State's Attorney**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**County of Will  
An Illinois Body Politic**

**ATTEST:**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**County Executive**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**County Clerk**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

**ADOPTED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, this 8TH day of October 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

**AYES: Trustees Bell, Brewer, Jasinski, Todd, Williams**

**NAYS: None**

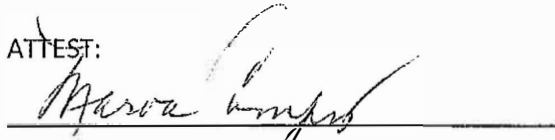
**ABSENT: Trustee Grant**

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, County of Cook, Illinois, on this 8th day of October 2019.



Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:



Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-023 Resolution No. R2019-019,

**“AN ORDINANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ENTERPRISE ZONE SUBJECT TO THE ENTERPRISE ZONE ACT OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS”**

**AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**The Village of Beecher, The City of Chicago Heights, The Village of Crete, The Village of Ford Heights, The Village of Glenwood, The Village of Olympia Fields, The Village of Sauk Village, The Village of South Chicago Heights, The Village of Steger, The County of Cook, and the County of Will.**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on October 8, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of October 2019.



Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village





---

**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-024**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN ANNUAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR  
ALL CORPORATE PURPOSES FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE COOK COUNTY,  
ILLINOIS FOR THE MAY 1, 2019 TO APRIL 30, 2020 FISCAL YEAR**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

**VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

**ORDINANCE No. 19-024**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN ANNUAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR ALL  
CORPORATE PURPOSES FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS FOR THE  
MAY 1, 2019 TO APRIL 30, 2020 FISCAL YEAR**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, County of Cook, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended, with the full power to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of its residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village is a municipality operating under the annual appropriations system pursuant to Section 8-2-9 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-2-9);

**WHEREAS**, Section 8-2-9 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-2-9) requires a municipality with less than five hundred thousand (500,000) inhabitants to adopt and pass an ordinance appropriating such sums of money as are deemed necessary to defray all necessary expenses and liabilities of the municipality and which specifies the objects and purposes for which these appropriations are made and the amount appropriated for each object or purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the annual budget and appropriations for the May 1, 2019 to April 30, 2020 fiscal year (FY 2019-2020) (or a formally prepared budget and appropriation document upon which this Ordinance is based) has been and currently is conveniently available for public inspection in the Village of Sauk Village Municipal Center, the office of the Village Treasurer, the office of the Village Clerk, at the Village's customer service desk and at the Nancy L. McConathy Public Library as required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the "Corporate Authorities") have held all hearings and caused all notices and publications to be posted and published in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have reviewed the annual appropriation ordinance for FY 2019-2020 ("the 2019-20 Budget and Annual Appropriation Ordinance") and have determined that said appropriations are in the best interest of the Village and the residents of Sauk Village.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The foregoing preambles are restated and incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein. This ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to the Village by the Constitution of the State of Illinois and the Illinois Compiled Statutes. All applicable provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, including the Illinois Municipal Code, as may be amended from time to time, relating to the purposes of this Ordinance are incorporated herein by this reference.

**SECTION 2:** There is hereby appropriated for corporate purposes of the Village for FY 2019-20 the sum of **\$14,237,356.00** contained in the attached Exhibit "A" to be provided for by the general taxes levied and from other sources of revenues and reserves. The various objects and purposes for which said appropriations are herein made are set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**SECTION 3:** Notices of availability for public inspection of the annual budget and appropriations and the public hearing have been given at least ten (10) days prior to the time of the hearing by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the municipality, see Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

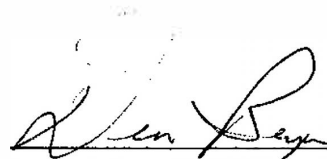
**SECTION 5:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

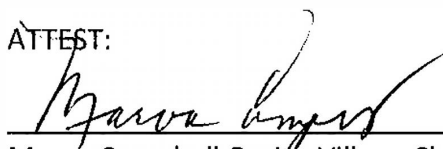
*The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank*

**ADOPTED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 12th day of November 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(Mayor Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5	1		

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, County of Cook, Illinois on this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick Burgess, Village Mayor

ATTEST:  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS            )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK            )

**CERTIFICATION**

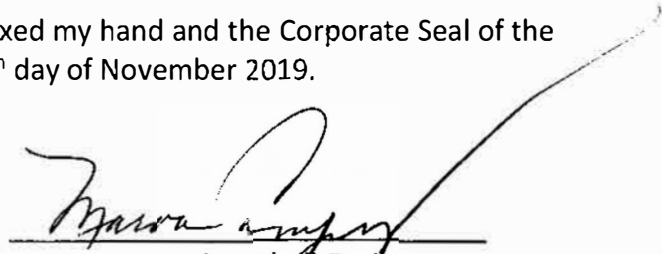
I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-024,

**“AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN ANNUAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR ALL CORPORATE PURPOSES FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS FOR THE MAY 1, 2019 TO APRIL 30, 2020 FISCAL YEAR,”**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on November 12, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village

## EXHIBIT A

**Government Funds:****General Fund- Administration Department**

100.005.510.000	Employee Wages	330,554
100.005.520.000	Employee Wages(P/T)	115,870
100.005.540.000	Fringe Benefits - IMRF/SS	60,981
100.005.541.000	Fringe Benefits - Oth	109,557
100.005.610.000	Office Supplies	9,600
100.005.620.000	Vehicle Expense	2,990
100.005.655.000	Computer Software Supplies	11,016
100.005.702.000	Telephone	17,400
100.005.706.000	Postage	3,008
100.005.708.000	State Unempl Insurance	27,300
100.005.710.000	Printing	5,067
100.005.712.000	Equip Repair & Maint	1,405
100.005.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	855
100.005.716.000	Facility Maintenance	20,000
100.005.724.000	Publications & Memberships	-
100.005.726.000	Professional Services	-
100.005.728.000	Computer Contractual Serv	95,000
100.005.744.000	Oth Rents & Leases	1,315
100.005.752.000	Amalgamated Bank Trust Fees	6,000
100.005.768.000	Oth Contractual Services	123,611
100.005.780.000	Refunds	3,750
100.005.782.000	Cook County Tax Refund	50,000
100.005.850.000	Capital Outlay Vehicles	5,053
100.005.770.000	Trnsf to DS 2007B Bond	117,690
100.005.770.000	Trnsf to DS 2007C Bond	65,900
100.005.770.000	Trnsf to DS WC 2010 Bond	73,500

Subtotal: Administration Department 1,257,422

**General Fund- Administration Department-Legal**

100.007.726.000	Professional Services	275,000
100.007.768.000	Oth Contractual Services	-

Subtotal: Administration Department-Legal 275,000

**General Fund- Elected Officials**

100.010.520.000	Employee Wages	88,000
100.010.540.000	Fringe Benefits - IMRF/SS	6,732
100.010.710.000	Printing	3,000
100.010.724.000	Publications & Memberships	18,300
100.010.726.000	Professional Services	21,302
100.010.740.000	Public Information/Relations	4,000
100.010.748.000	Anniversary Comm	0
100.010.754.000	Beautification/Impr Comm	0
100.010.756.000	Fire & Police Commission	1,600
100.010.759.000	Housing Authority Comm	0
100.010.759.002	Neighborhood Watch Comm	0
100.010.759.003	Ordinance Review Comm	0
100.010.759.004	Public Safety Committee	0
100.010.759.005	Public Service Committee	0
100.010.759.006	Budget & Finance Committee	0
100.010.759.008	Community Events	500
100.010.766.000	Senior Citizens Committee	0
	Student Govt Day	1,000
100.010.768.000	Oth Contractual Services	1,000

Subtotal: Elected Official 145,434

General Fund- Public Safety-Fire Dept

210.200.510.000	Employee Wages	184,000
210.200.520.000	Part time Employee Wages	0
210.200.540.000	Fringe Benefits - IMRF	0
210.200.541.000	Fringe Benefits - Oth	4,514
210.200.768.002	Prin&Int - State of IL Ln	17,500
210.200.610.000	Office Supplies	5,000
210.215.610.000	Office Supp- Foreign Fire	1,000
210.200.620.000	Vehicle Expense	25,059
210.200.630.000	Uniforms and Clothing	0
210.200.640.000	Facility Maint Supplies	6,500
210.200.650.000	Operating Supplies	700
210.200.655.000	Computer Software Supplies	0
210.200.660.000	Tools and Equipment	60,000
210.200.680.000	Other Materials&Suppl	1,200
210.200.702.000	Telephone	5,000
210.200.704.000	Utilities	2,000
210.200.706.000	Postage	50
210.200.710.000	Printing	0
210.200.712.000	Equip Repair & Maint	10,000
210.200.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	12,000
210.200.716.000	Facility Maintenance	55,000
210.200.722.000	Professional Develop( Grant Funded)	0
210.200.724.000	Publications & Memberships	800
210.200.726.000	Professional Services	3,000
210.200.728.000	Computer Contractual Serv	0
210.200.732.000	Intergovernmental Serv	0
210.200.740.000	Public Information	0
210.200.744.000	Other Rents & Leases	0
210.200.752.000	Amalgamated Trust Fees	3,000
210.200.768.000	Oth Contractual Services	65,000
210.200.850.000	Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0
210205.850.000	Vehicles	0
210.200.851.000	Fire Grant Expense	0
210.215.610.000	Office Supplies	2,500
<b>Subtotal: Public Safety-Fire Dept</b>		<b>463,823</b>



**General Fund- Public Ground, Bldgs & Streets**

100.015.620.000	Vehicle Expense	17,000
100.015.640.000	Facility Maint & Supplies	7,600
100.015.650.000	Operating Supplies	100
100.015.660.000	Tools & Equipment	500
100.015.670.000	Construction Supplies	3,000
100.015.702.000	Telephone	1,000
100.015.704.000	Utilities	11,800
100.015.712.000	Equip Repair & Maint	3,301
100.015.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	2,000
100.015.716.000	Facility Maintenance	45,000
100.015.720.000	Organization Bus Exp	0
100.015.726.000	Professional Services	27,522
100.015.744.000	Other Rents & Leases	0
100.015.812.001	Interst-Street Light Prog	0
100.015.768.000	Other Contractual Serv	3,500
100.220.610.000	Office Supplies	0
100.220.620.000	Vehicle Expense	10,200
100.220.660.000	Tools and Equipment	0
100.220.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	0
100.220.744.000	Other Rents & Leases	40,461
100.015.840.000	Major Tools & Work Equip	0

**Subtotal: Public Grounds, Bldgs & Streets 172,984**

**General Fund- Public Safety-Police Dept**

100.025.510.000	Employee Wages	1,584,565
100.025.520.000	Part time Employee Wages	0
100.025.530.000	Overtime	240,000
100.025.540.000	Fringe Benefits - Soc Sec	139,579
100.025.541.000	Fringe Benefits - Oth	451,657
100.025.610.000	Office Supplies	1,000
100.025.620.000	Vehicle Expense	55,000
100.025.630.000	Uniforms and Clothing	22,100
100.025.640.000	Facility Maint Supplies	0
100.025.650.000	Operating Supplies	17,500
100.025.655.000	Computer Software Supplies	11,000
100.025.660.000	Tools and Equipment	5,000
100.025.702.000	Telephone	55,000
100.025.704.000	Utilities	0
100.025.706.000	Postage	1,000
100.025.708.000	Insurance	1,000
100.025.709.000	K-9 Expense	8,200
100.025.710.000	Printing	2,700
100.025.712.000	Equip Repair & Maint	8,000
100.025.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	22,500
100.025.716.000	Facility Maintenance	3,000
100.025.720.000	Organization Business Exp	3,000
100.025.722.000	Professional Develop	6,800
100.025.723.000	Academy Training	5,000
100.025.724.000	Publications & Memberships	6,300
100.025.726.000	Professional Services	35,000
100.025.728.000	Computer Contractual Serv	0
100.025.740.000	Public Information	300
100.025.744.000	Other Rents & Leases	30,000
100.025.768.000	Oth Contractual Services	252,000

**Subtotal: Public Safety-Police Dept 2,967,202**

**General Fund- Emergency Services Disaster Agency(ESDA)**

100.205.520.000	Employee Wages	18,000
100.205.540.000	Fringe Benefits - taxes	1,377
100.205.620.000	Vehicle Expense	4,000
100.205.630.000	Uniforms & Clothing	500
100.205.640.000	Facility Maint & Supplies	-
100.205.650.000	Operating Supplies	250
100.205.660.000	Tools & Equip	-
100.205.680.000	Other Materials & Supplies	-
100.205.702.000	Telephone	500
100.205.712.000	Equip Repair & Maint	500
100.205.714.000	Vehicle Repair & Maint	1,500
100.205.720.000	Organizational Bus Exp	200
100.205.722.000	Professional Development	1,000
100.205.724.000	Publications & Memberships	-
100.205.726.000	Professional Services	3,000
100.205.744.000	Other Rents & Leases	-

**Subtotal: ESDA** 30,827

**General Fund- Parks & Recreation**

100.230.510.000	Employee Wages	10,000
100.230.520.010	P.T. Wages( Grant)	-
100.230.540.000	Fringe Benefits - IMRF	765
100.230.650.000	Oper/Office/Oth Supplies	2,500
100.230.702.000	Telephone	350
100.230.704.000	Utilities	-
100.230.768.000	Other Contractual Services	20,000
100.230.769.000	Oslad Grant	105,000

**Subtotal: Parks & Recreation** 138,615

**General Fund- Audit & Insurance**

100.240.726.000	Professional Services	115,000
100.260.708.000	Insurance	648,000

**Subtotal: Audit & Insurance** 763,000

**Projects Expenditures**

CDBG/IDHA Grants	300,000
Utility Tax Fund	39,500
Tif #2-Sauk Pointe	1,095,000
Tif #3-LogistiCenter	346,741
Tif #4-Surreybrook	15,000

**Subtotal:Project Expenditures** 1,796,241

**Debt Service**

2002A Bond(TIF)	1,152,250
2002B Bond(TIF)	1,220,000
2008 Bond(TIF)	710,622
2009 Bond(TIF)	404,790

**Subtotal-Debt Service** 3,487,662



VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE

---

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-025**

---

---

**AN ORDINANCE RESCINDING ORDINANCE 17-009 (AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE  
POSITION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR) AND ABOLISHING THE POSITION OF  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

---

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, Village President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
Trustees**

---

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village  
on 11/12/19

ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805

---

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-0025**

**AN ORDINANCE RESCINDING ORDINANCE 17-009 (AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE POSITION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR) AND ABOLISHING THE POSITION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois, is a non-home rule municipality pursuant to the Illinois Constitution; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village has certain police powers to enact regulations for the health and safety of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 23, 2017, the Village of Sauk Village passed Ordinance 17-009 titled an Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 “Administration” of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois Establishing the Position of Economic Development Director; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village Corporate Authorities have determined that due to financial constraints, the Village may no longer employ an Economic Development Director as part of the Village administrative department; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village corporate authorities find that it is in the best interest of the Village and its residents to rescind Ordinance 17-009 (An Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 “Administration” of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois Establishing the Position of Economic Development Director) and abolish the position of Economic Development Director;

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village corporate authorities hereby direct that no line item shall be included in next year’s budget for the position of Economic Development Director;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1: RECITALS.**

That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**SECTION 2:**

The Village of Sauk Village corporate authorities hereby declare that Ordinance 17-009, attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A, is rescinded in its entirety.

**SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE.**

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**SECTION 4: REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS.**

All ordinances and resolutions, or parts, thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of the conflict, expressly repealed on the effective date of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5: SEVERABILITY.**

If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstances is ruled unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THIS 12<sup>th</sup> DAY OF November, 2019.

PRESIDENT AND VILLAGE BOARD MEMBERS:

Ayes: Trustees Bell, Brewer, Jasinski, Todd, Williams

Nays: Trustee Grant

/s/Derrick Burgess, Village President

*Attest:*

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-025,

**“ AN ORDINANCE RESCINDING ORDINANCE 17-009 (AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE POSITION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR) AND ABOLISHING THE POSITION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR”**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on November 12, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

/s/Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

Village of Sauk Village



---

**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-026**

---

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 2-179 OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
CODE OF ORDINANCES**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 11-12-19  
ODELSON & STERK, LTD. - Village Attorneys - 3318 West 95th Street - Evergreen Park, Illinois 60805



**ORDINANCE NO. 19-026**  
**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 2-179 OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, in cases of emergency and calls for assistance it is in the best interests of the health, safety and general welfare of the residents of Sauk Village that the Village firefighters and other first responders respond to the scene as expeditiously as possible; and

**WHEREAS**, for other employees of the Village, it is in the best interests of the Village and its residents that its employees are present at their workplace and performing their job duties at all times they are assigned and for which they are paid; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to effectuate the above, it is necessary to amend the Village Code of Ordinances.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1:** The above recitals and findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2:** Section 2-179 of the Sauk Village Code of Ordinances is amended as follows:

**Sec. 2-179. Hours of work and conditions of employment.**

(a) For every paid-on-call employee of the Fire Department and other first responders such as ESDA (Homeland Security), upon receipt of a call or notification to respond to an emergency or request for assistance, the employee shall go directly to the site of the incident and begin rendering aid rather than first reporting to the Sauk Village Fire Department. Compensation shall be paid from the time the paid-on-call employee arrives at the scene of the incident.

(b) For all other employees of the Village, employees shall record the starting time and ending time of their working day each day upon arriving and prior to leaving their designated worksite by the method designated by their supervisor. Employees are prohibited from inputting or recording any starting or ending times of work when they are not physically present at their worksite, including but not limited to using any cellular device, remote connection, email, internet or another person to input or record such information

(c) Hours of work and conditions of employment not set out herein shall be provided by the mayor and board of trustees by ordinance or in the employee policy manual of the village.

**Section 3:** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 4:** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County,

Illinois this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	PRESENT
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant		X		
Jasinski	X			
Todd	X			
Williams	X			
(Mayor Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5	1		

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 12th day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President



ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS

)

) SS

COUNTY OF COOK

)

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-021,

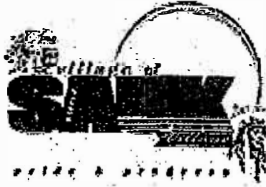
**“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 2-179 OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE CODE OF ORDINANCES”**

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on November 20, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-027**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10 (ANIMAL CONTROL) OF THE SAUK  
VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS  
TRUSTEES**

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10 (ANIMAL CONTROL) OF THE SAUK \_\_\_\_\_  
VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE**

---

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, State of Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipality and unit of local government created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is operating under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, with full powers to enact ordinances and adopt resolutions for the benefit of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the "Corporate Authorities") may from time to time amend the text of the Village Code when it is determined to be in the best interests of the residents of the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have determined it to be in the best interests of the Village to amend the Village Code provisions regarding animal control as further provided below;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2.** Section 10-39 (Number of Dogs and Cats Permitted) of Article II (Dogs and Cats) of Chapter 10 (Animal Control) of the Village Code is hereby amended by removing the stricken language and adding the underlined language to provide as follows:

Sec. 10-39. - Number of dogs and cats permitted.

No more than ~~two dogs or two cats~~ a combined total of four dogs and cats or combination thereof shall be harbored in any residential unit ~~unless a kennel license, as further described in article IV of this chapter, is first procured. In no event shall more than three dogs or three cats be harbored in any residential unit, except as otherwise provided in section 10-91(f) and further provided that such limitation shall not apply for a period of 90 days from the date of birth of offspring of dogs and/or cats in such a dwelling unit.~~ Rental units may have lower limits depending on individual lease agreements.

**Section 3.** Article IV (Kennels) of Chapter 10 (Animal Control) of the Village Code is hereby amended by removing the stricken language and adding the underlined language to provide as follows:

#### **ARTICLE IV. - KENNELS**

**Sec. 10-91. - Applicability; when licenses prohibited.**

- (a) The provisions of this article in respect to kennel licenses shall apply to the premises ~~or household~~ to which a license is issued.
- (b) The requirements of this article shall apply to cats as well as dogs.
- (c) ~~Any household or premises which maintains more than two dogs or more than two cats over the age of four months will be considered a kennel and must be licensed under the~~

~~provisions of this article. Effective upon passage of this ordinance, kennel licenses in single family zoning districts are prohibited.~~

(d) Effective May 1, 1985, kennel licenses in multifamily zoning districts are prohibited.

~~(e) The issuance of more than one kennel license per premises or household in a residential district is hereby prohibited.~~

~~(f) Except for business kennels, maintaining more than three dogs or three cats over the age of four months on a premises for which a kennel license has been issued is hereby prohibited; provided that all cats and dogs which were resident and domiciled on such premises prior to July 26, 2000, and for which valid village animal licenses were issued shall be allowed to remain on those premises only for as long as those specific cats and dogs continued to be resident and domiciled on those premises.~~

**~~Sec. 10-92. License required.~~**

~~It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a kennel without a license.~~

**Sec. 10-92.3. - Business license fee.**

If operated as a business, a kennel operator shall pay an annual license fee of \$45.00 and shall file with the village clerk a sworn statement or application containing therein the name and address of the applicant and the place at which the kennel is to be operated.

**Sec. 10-93.4. - Restriction on location of business kennel.**

A kennel operated as a business shall be operated only in premises zoned for business purposes.

**~~Sec. 10-95. Nonbusiness license.~~**



~~(a) If operated for any purpose other than as a business, a kennel operator shall pay an annual license fee as set forth in the village fee schedule. In addition, a kennel operator shall pay \$3.50 for each animal maintained on the premises for which the nonbusiness kennel license is issued and the kennel operator shall furnish to the village clerk a sworn application containing therein the name, address and premises on which the kennel is to be operated, and shall further state that the kennel is operated as a nonbusiness undertaking.~~

~~(b) Each and every dog or cat kept or harbored in a nonbusiness kennel shall be issued an individual dog or cat license upon payment of the required license fee and compliance with applicable sections of this chapter. Such nonbusiness kennel license shall be nontransferable. The license shall be posted in a conspicuous place upon the premises in which the kennel is operated.~~

~~**Sec. 10-96. - Restriction on nonbusiness kennel.**~~

~~No nonbusiness kennel shall be permitted on any premises unless the owner or occupant of dwellings contiguous to the property of the proposed nonbusiness kennel shall consent in writing each year for which license is sought. The filing of such consent in writing shall be a condition precedent to the issuance of any nonbusiness kennel license.~~

~~**Sec. 10-97. - Sanitation and noise in nonbusiness kennels.**~~

~~Every nonbusiness kennel shall be kept at all times in a clean and sanitary condition. Dogs kept or harbored therein shall be restrained insofar as possible from annoying the neighborhood or the general public by barking, yelping, howling or other disturbing noises.~~

~~**Sec. 10-94 8. - Penalty.**~~

Violations of any provision of this chapter shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed \$750.00 per offense.

**Section 4.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance.

**Section 5.** Any Ordinance or portion of any Ordinance in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance is hereby repealed solely to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 26th day of November 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

AYES: Trustees Bell, Brewer, Grant, Jasinski, Todd, Williams

NAYS: NONE

ABSENT: NONE

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 26<sup>TH</sup> day of November 2019.

---

Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-027,

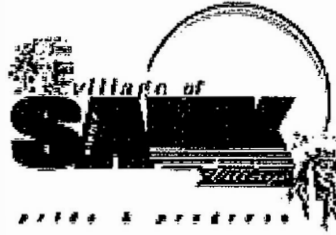
“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10 (ANIMAL CONTROL) OF  
THE SAUK VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE,”

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on November 26, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019.

---

Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village



---

VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

---

ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-002

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
ESTABLISHMENTS" OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

---

DERRICK N. BURGESS, MAYOR  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, CLERK

BERNICE BREWER  
RONALD P. CARTER, III  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
CECIAL TATES  
LINDA L. TODD  
BETH ZUPON

TRUSTEES

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of Village of Sauk Village on 02-26-19

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 19-002**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ESTABLISHMENTS" OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois (the "Village") is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village (the "Corporate Authorities") regulate the license classification and fees and the number of licenses that are available for the sale and distribution of alcoholic beverages within the Village; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities may from time to time amend the text of the Village in order to ensure it contains the total number of liquor licenses available of the Village and also to ensure the license classification and fees.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1:** Section 6-62 "*Closing hours*" of Article II "Licenses" of Chapter 6 "Alcoholic Beverage Establishments" of the Municipal Code of the Village of Sauk Village is hereby amended by deleting the stricken language and adding the following underlined language to read, as follows:

(g) It shall be unlawful for the holder of an R-1, R-2 or R-3 license to sell alcoholic beverages except:

(1) On Monday through Saturday between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m. the following morning;

(2) On Sunday between 12:00 noon and 12:00 midnight;

(h) It shall be unlawful for the holder of any Class R-1, R-2, or R-3 license to sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor between 2:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. of any day; except on Sunday which shall be from noon until 12:00 midnight.

**Section 2:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

*The remainder of this page intentionally left blank*

**ADOPTED** by the Mayor (President) and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook and Will Counties, Illinois, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2019, pursuant to a roll call as follows:

	YES	NO	ABSENT	ABSTENTION	PRESENT
BREWER	X				
CARTER	X				
GRANT	X				
TATES	X				
TODD	X				
ZUPON	X				
BURGESS					
TOTAL	6				

**APPROVED** by the Mayor (President) of the Village of Sauk Village, Counties of Cook and Will, Illinois, on this 26th day of February 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Derrick N. Burgess, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of

“ AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, “ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ESTABLISHMENTS” OF THE VILLAGE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COOK AND WILL COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,”

adopted and approved by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on February 26, 2019

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 7<sup>th</sup> day of March 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village





**THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 19-028  
AN ORDINANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ENTERPRISE ZONE  
SUBJECT TO THE ENTERPRISE ZONE ACT OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS  
Designating Ordinance**

---

**DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk**

**GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA L. WILLIAMS**

**TRUSTEES**

Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois

LINCOLN & 394 CORRIDOR ENTERPRISE ZONE

---

ORDINANCE NUMBER 19 – 028

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ENTERPRISE ZONE SUBJECT TO THE ENTERPRISE ZONE ACT OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.**

**Designation of the Enterprise Zone**

**WHEREAS**, the State of Illinois Enterprise Zone Act (20 ILCS 655/1 et seq) provides for the creation of enterprise zones to encourage private sector investments in economically distressed areas throughout the State; and

**WHEREAS**, The Village of Beecher, The City of Chicago Heights, The Village of Crete, The Village of Ford Heights, The Village of Glenwood, The Village of Olympia Fields, The Village of Sauk Village, The Village of South Chicago Heights, The Village of Steger (the “Municipalities”), the County of Cook, and the County of Will (the “Counties”) are organized and existing under the laws of that State of Illinois. Each have areas within their respective legal boundaries that are economically distressed and would benefit from private sector investments under the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforesaid Municipalities and Counties have joined in the collective pursuit of a joint Enterprise Zone, subject to approval of their respective governing bodies; and

**WHEREAS**, it is determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the Counties and Municipalities to establish an Enterprise Zone and encourage private sector investments within said Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to filing of an application for approval of the designation of an Enterprise Zone under the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, it is required that the Counties and Municipalities adopt an Ordinance designating the proposed Enterprise Zone; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE Village of Sauk Village, as follows:**

**SECTION 1: INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

The above Recitals are incorporated herein by reference and become part of this Section as if fully stated herein.

## **SECTION 2: ENTERPRISE ZONE DESIGNATION**

An Enterprise Zone is hereby declared and established as an Enterprise Zone by the Municipalities and the Counties pursuant to authority granted by the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, as amended, subject to the approval by the Illinois Enterprise Zone Board and certification by the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. This Enterprise Zone is hereby named and designated as the **LINCOLN & 394 CORRIDOR Enterprise Zone**.

## **SECTION 3: TERM**

The term of the Enterprise Zone is fifteen (15) years, subject to the effective date of certification of the Enterprise Zone and the potential ten (10)-year renewal prescribed under the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act.

## **SECTION 4: DESCRIPTION OF ZONE**

The area of the designated Enterprise Zone is described in the legal description in **EXHIBIT A** and as outlined in the map in **EXHIBIT B**, which exhibits are attached to this Ordinance and incorporated herein by reference (the "Zone Area").

**SECTION 5: QUALIFICATIONS.** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby declare and affirm that the Zone Area is qualified for designation as an Enterprise Zone in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, and it is **FOUND**:

- a. The Zone Area is a contiguous area and comprised of the unincorporated areas of the Counties and the incorporated areas of the Municipalities;
- b. The Zone Area comprises an area larger than one-half square miles and not more than Fifteen square miles in total area;
- c. The Zone Area is a depressed area;
- d. The Zone Area addresses a reasonable need to encompass portions of more than one (1) municipality and adjacent unincorporated areas of the County;
- e. The Zone Area exceeds the minimum requirement of meeting 3 of the 10 criteria specified in the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act (201LCS 655/4 (f));
- f. On the seventeenth day of September, 2019, a public hearing was conducted pursuant to a Notice duly published in a newspaper of general circulation, within the Zone Area, not more than 20 days nor less than 5 days before the hearing date, on the question of whether to create the Enterprise Zone, what local plans, tax

incentives and other programs should be established in connection with the Enterprise Zone and what the boundaries of the Zone area should be;

- g. The Zone Area satisfies any additional criteria stated in the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act or established by the Rules of the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity;

All of the above stated **FINDINGS** are supported, sustained and consistent with the substantive materials contained in the Enterprise Zone Qualifications Report, attached hereto as **EXHIBIT C**, and incorporated herein by reference.

## **SECTION 6: INCENTIVES**

The State of Illinois, Counties and Municipalities offer incentives designed to encourage businesses in the private sector to locate or expand within an Enterprise Zone, subject to terms, conditions, rules and legal limitations in the law:

### **STATE INCENTIVES**

- **Sales Tax Exemption** - A 6.25 percent state sales tax exemption is permitted on building materials to be used in an Enterprise Zone. Materials must be permanently affixed to the property and must be purchased from a qualified retailer.
- **Enterprise Zone Machinery and Equipment Consumables/Pollution Control Facilities Sales Tax Exemption** - A 6.25 percent state sales tax exemption on purchases of tangible personal property to be used in the manufacturing or assembly process or in the operation of a pollution control facility within an Enterprise Zone is available. Eligibility is based on a business making an investment in an Enterprise Zone of at least \$5 million in qualified property that creates a minimum of 200 fulltime-equivalent jobs, a business investing at least \$40 million in a zone and retaining at least 2,000 jobs, or a business investing at least \$40 million in a zone which causes the retention of at least 80 percent of the jobs existing on the date it is certified to receive the exemption.
- **Enterprise Zone Utility Tax Exemption** - A state utility tax exemption on gas, electricity and the Illinois Commerce Commission's administrative charge and telecommunication excise tax is available to businesses located in Enterprise Zones. Eligible businesses must make an investment of at least \$5 million in qualified property that creates a minimum of 200 full-time equivalent jobs in Illinois, an investment of \$20 million that retains at least 1,000 full-time-equivalent jobs, or an investment of \$175 million that creates 150 full-time equivalent jobs in Illinois. The majority of the jobs created must be located In the Enterprise Zone where the investment occurs.
- **Enterprise Zone Investment Tax Credit** - A state investment tax credit of 0.5 percent is allowed a taxpayer who invests in qualified property in an Enterprise Zone. Qualified property includes machinery, equipment and buildings. The credit may be carried forward for up to five (5) years. This credit is in addition to the regular 0.5 percent Investment tax credit, which is available throughout the state, and up to 0.5

percent credit for increased employment over the previous year.

- **Contribution Deduction** - Businesses may deduct double the value of a cash or in-kind contribution to an approved project of a Designated Enterprise Zone Organization from taxable income.

#### **LOCAL INCENTIVES AND FEES**

Local governments, through the assistance and coordination of the Enterprise Zone Administrator, may provide a variety of local incentives to further encourage economic growth and investment within enterprise zones. The incentives offered are determined by the Counties and Municipalities. The following local Enterprise Zone incentives are hereby offered:

- Abatement or reimbursement of 50% of the municipal portion of property taxes on new improvements for industrial, commercial, or institutional properties during the first five years following the completion of these improvements in accordance with Section 18-170 of the Property Tax Code (35 ILCS 200/18-170). This benefit will not be applicable if the project investor is also the recipient of tax relief under the terms of a tax increment finance (TIF) agreement or other substantial property tax abatement for this property provided by a unit of local government.
- Waiver of 50% of building permit fees for industrial, commercial, or institutional projects.
- The Enterprise Zone will provide officials of the Municipalities and the Counties that are signatories to the Intergovernmental Agreement, which is Attachment D to this Ordinance, with certain written documentation and materials relative to additional incentives, including public or not-for-profit financing and workforce development programs, which Municipal and County officials may make available to the project developer, and other interested individuals. There is no representation that the available documents and materials include all incentives and program available to the project.

The Zone Administrator shall file a copy of the Enterprise Zone's fee schedule with the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity by April 1 of each year. The Zone Administrator may charge up to 0.5% (one half of one percent) of the cost of building materials of the project associated with the Enterprise Zone, provided that a maximum fee of no more than \$50,000 is permitted (20 ILCS 655/8.2 (c)).

#### **SECTION 7: INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

The Enterprise Zone shall be governed, managed and operated in accordance with the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Municipalities and the Counties as set forth in **EXHIBIT D**, which is attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance, by

reference. The attached Intergovernmental Agreement (**EXHIBIT D**) was presented to the legislative body of the Village of Sauk Village and its attorney for review. The Mayor is hereby directed to execute this Agreement, on behalf of the Village. Further, Mayor, Derrick Burgess or his or her designee is directed to sign all documents reasonably necessary in the furtherance of the Joint Application for said Enterprise Zone, to be filed with the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

**SECTION 8: POLICY STATEMENT.** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby declare and affirm that businesses using the Enterprise Zone will be encouraged to hire and utilize other businesses owned by individuals who are minorities, women, and persons with disabilities as defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01, *et seq.*). To further that goal, the Municipalities and the Counties agree as follows:

- a. **Creation of Policy Statement for Development:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone Policy Statement that expresses a desire for the commitment from Businesses within the Enterprise Zone to encourage the development of business entities owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- b. **Creation of Policy Statement for Hiring:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone policy statement that expresses a desire and commitment from businesses to promote the hiring of individuals who are minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- c. **Creation of Policy Statement for Using other Businesses:** The Municipalities and the Counties hereby establish the Enterprise Zone policy statement that expresses a desire and commitment from businesses to promote the utilization of other businesses that are minority-owned, women-owned, or owned by persons disabilities.
- d. **Creation of a Database -** The Enterprise Zone Administrator will create a database and list of local businesses that are owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities This information will be used as a matchmaking tool for Zone participants to diversify their subcontracting by utilizing businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- e. **Publish and Distribute Promotional Materials -**The Enterprise Zone Administrator will publish a brochure that will be provided to business owners within the Enterprise Zone that explains the benefits of utilizing businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- f. **Conduct Promotional Activities -** The Enterprise Zone Administrator will conduct at least one public meeting each year to describe the Enterprise Zone benefits for businesses owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.
- g. **Incorporate Promotional Statement -** The Enterprise Zone Administrator will provide a statement on project applications, promotional materials, and Enterprise Zone publications that the Enterprise Zone encourages the use of

**EXHIBIT A**

*Legal Description of the Enterprise Zone Area  
(to be Added)*

businesses owned by and the hiring of minorities, women, and people with disabilities.

- h. **Examine Participation** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will establish measurements of participation of firms and persons defined under the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act (30 ILCS 575/0.01, et. seq.) to determine the effectiveness of these efforts and how they might be revised to optimize their impact.
- i. **Incorporate Affidavits from Zone Participants** - The Enterprise Zone Administrator will request that business applicants for Enterprise Zone benefits submit a signed Affidavit about their efforts to promote and encourage the utilization of businesses that are owned by minorities, women, and persons with disabilities.

**SECTION 9: SEVERABILITY**

This Ordinance and every provision thereof shall be considered severable and the invalidity of any section clause, paragraph, sentence or provision of this Ordinance will not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10: PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE**

The Village of Sauk Village is hereby authorized to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from after its passage, approval and publication as required by law.

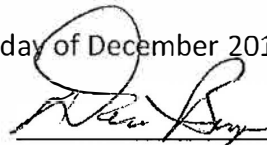
Presented, passed and approved this 10th day of December 2019.

AYES: Trustees Bell, Brewer, Grant, Jasinski, Williams

NAYS: NONE

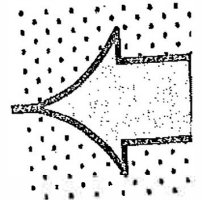
ABSENT: Trustee Todd

APPROVED this 10th day of December 2019



---

Mayor



ATTEST:

---

Village Clerk



**EXHIBIT B**

*Map of the Enterprise Zone Area*

**EXHIBIT C**

*Enterprise Zone Qualifications Report*

**EXHIBIT D**

*Intergovernmental Agreement*

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK                    )

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marva Campbell-Pruitt, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and elected Clerk of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk I do have charge of and custody of the books and records of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois.

I do hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 19-028,

**“AN ORDINANCE for the Establishment of an Enterprise Zone Subject to the Enterprise Zone Act of the State of Illinois,”**

adopted and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Illinois on December 10, 2019.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the Corporate Seal of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 11<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.



Marva Campbell-Pruitt  
Village Clerk  
Village of Sauk Village

**Part H: Application Certification**

THE APPLICANT CERTIFIES THAT:

To the best of my knowledge and belief, data and other information in this application are true and correct, and this document has been authorized by the governing body of the applicant. I further certify that each incentive authorized by the governing body will be implemented and that all necessary administrative procedures will be established and effected.

**ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED FROM EACH DESIGNATING UNIT OF GOVERNMENT.**

**CERTIFYING REPRESENTATIVE: (To be signed by the Chief Elected Official)**

Unit of Government: Village of Sauk Village  
(Typed)

Chief Elected Official: Derrick N. Burgess Title: Mayor  
(Typed) (Typed)

Signature:  Date: 12/11/2019

**Part H: Application Certification**

THE APPLICANT CERTIFIES THAT:

To the best of my knowledge and belief, data and other information in this application are true and correct, and this document has been authorized by the governing body of the applicant. I further certify that each incentive authorized by the governing body will be implemented and that all necessary administrative procedures will be established and effected.

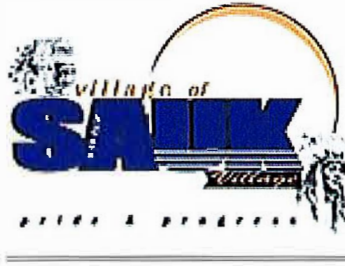
**ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED FROM EACH DESIGNATING UNIT OF GOVERNMENT.**

**CERTIFYING REPRESENTATIVE: (To be signed by the Chief Elected Official)**

Unit of Government: Village of Sauk Village  
(Typed)

Chief Elected Official: Derrick N. Burgess Title: Mayor  
(Typed) (Typed)

Signature:  Date: 12/11/2019



---

THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

---

**ORDINANCE  
NUMBER 19-029**

---

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE LEVY AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES FOR THE 2019/2020 FISCAL YEAR FOR THE  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COUNTY OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

---

DERRICK BURGESS, President  
MARVA CAMPBELL-PRUITT, Clerk

GARY T. BELL  
BERNICE BREWER  
RODRICK R. GRANT  
SHERRY JASINSKI  
LINDA L. TODD  
DEBRA WILLIAMS

TRUSTEES

---

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village

VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE  
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ORDINANCE No. 19-029

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE LEVY AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES FOR THE 2018/2019 FISCAL YEAR FOR THE VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE, COUNTY OF COOK, ILLINOIS**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois and under the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time supplemented and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Village to levy and assess taxes for the 2019/2020 fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the adoption of its tax levy, the Village has complied with Sections 18-60 through 18-85 of the Illinois Truth in Taxation Law (35 ILCS 200/18-60 through 35 ILCS 200/18-85), the Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/1, et seq.) and all other applicable state and local laws.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** That the above recitals and legislative findings are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof, as if fully set forth in their entirety.

**Section 2:** The total amount of appropriations for all corporate purposes legally made to be collected from the tax levy of the current fiscal year is hereby ascertained to be the sum of Two Million, Five Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Seventy and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,563,770.00).

**Section 3:** The sum of Two Million, Five Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Seventy and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,563,770.00) being the total appropriations heretofore legally made that are to be collected from the tax levy of the current fiscal year of the Village for all corporate purposes of the Village, for purposes of providing for a Police Pension Fund, Fire Fighters' Pension Fund and such other corporate purposes as permitted by statute as set forth on Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, as appropriated for the current fiscal year by the annual appropriation Ordinance of the Village for the fiscal year 2019/2020, passed by the President and Board of Trustees at a legally convened meeting, be, and the same is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property in the Village subject to taxation for the current year, the specific amounts as levied for the various funds heretofore named being included in Exhibit "A", the tax so levied being for the current fiscal year of the Village, and for said appropriation to be collected from said tax levy, the total of which has been ascertained as aforesaid and being as provided in Exhibit "A", as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 4:** The total amount of Two Million, Five Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Seventy and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,563,770.00) ascertained above, be and is hereby levied and assessed on all property subject to taxation within the Village.



**Section 5:** There is hereby certified to the Cook County Clerk the total amount of Two Million, Five Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Seventy and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,563,770.00) which total amount the Village requires to be raised by taxation for the current fiscal year of the Village, and the Village Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance with the Cook County Clerk.

**Section 6:** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance

**Section 7:** All ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 8:** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect following its passage, approval and publication in the manner required by law.

*[Intentionally Left Blank]*

**ADOPTED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois this 10th day of December 2019, pursuant to a roll call vote, as follows:

	<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>ABSENT</b>	<b>PRESENT</b>
Bell	X			
Brewer	X			
Grant	X			
Jasinski	X			
Todd			X	
Williams	X			
(President Burgess)				
<b>TOTAL</b>	5		1	

**APPROVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Sauk Village, Cook County, Illinois on this 10th day of December 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marva Campbell-Pruitt, Village Clerk

**The Village of Sauk Village  
2020 Tax Levy Year**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Description of Fund</b>	<b>FY20 Proposed Levy</b>
1	Corporate	300,000
6	Police Pension	326,000
7	Fire Pension	82,000
8	IMRF	130,000
9	Street & Bridge	27,000
11	Play Grounds & Rec	39,374
13	Fire Protection	400,390
14	Police Protection	400,390
15	Civil Defense	33,305
18	Auditing	60,000
19	Liability Insurance	640,000
23	Crossing Guards	-
24	Working Cash Funds	-
34	Ambulance Service	85,311
262	Unemployment Insurance	40,000
	<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>2,563,770</b>



STATE OF ILLINOIS     )  
                                      ) SS  
COUNTY OF COOK     )

**TRUTH IN TAXATION**  
**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

I, Derrick Burgess, hereby certify that I am the President of the Village of Sauk Village, and as such presiding officer, I certify that the Levy Ordinance, a copy of which is attached, was adopted pursuant to, and in all respects in compliance with the provisions of the Illinois Property Tax Code - Truth in Taxation Law, 35 ILCS 200/18-60 through 18-85.

This certificate applies to the 2019 tax levy.

Dated: December 18, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess  
President

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH TRUTH IN TAXATION  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 35 SECTIONS 200/18-55  
THROUGH 200/18-100 ILLINOIS COMPILED STATUTES**

I, Derrick N. Burgess, hereby certify to the Cook County Clerk that The Village of Sauk Village complied with all provisions of Truth in Taxation, as amended, with respect to the adoption of the 2019 tax levy.

  X   The Village levied an amount of ad valorem tax that is less than or equal to 105% of the final aggregate extension plus any amount abated prior to extension for the preceding year, therefore the publication and hearing provisions of Truth in Taxation are inapplicable.

       The Village levied an amount of ad valorem tax that is greater than 105% of the final aggregate extension plus any amount abated prior to extension for the preceding year, therefore, the publication and hearing provisions of Truth in Taxation are applicable and have been met. Said public hearing was held on    , 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Derrick Burgess, Village President  
Village of Sauk Village

12/18/2019

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

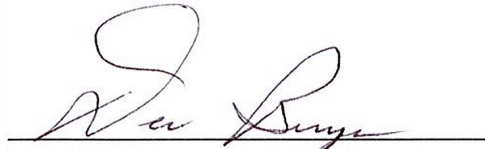
**CERTIFICATION OF EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE OF  
VILLAGE OF SAUK VILLAGE TAXABLE PROPERTY  
IN COOK AND WILL COUNTIES**

Pursuant to Section 8-3-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-3-1), the Village of Sauk Village, a municipality with corporate limits lying in Cook County, do hereby certify that it has attempted to ascertain the total amount of all taxable property lying within the corporate limits of the Village of Sauk Village in Cook County, as the property is assessed or equalized by the Department of Revenue for the current year.

In an effort to comply with said requirements of Section 8-3-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/8-3-1), the Village of Sauk Village does hereby certify that it has been advised by the Illinois Department of Revenue that the 2018 equalized assessed value of taxable property located in the county is as follows:

Cook County    \$80,339,237

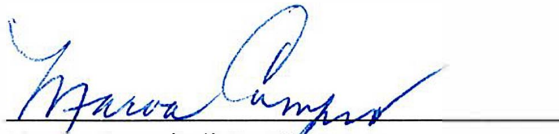
This certificate shall be filed with the Cook County Clerk.



Derrick Burgess, President

December 18, 2019.

Attest:



Marva Campbell-Pruitt,  
Village Clerk

(SEAL)